Cover story
VIDEO COLOR PROCESSOR
build it for your VCR

New and revolutionary!
DIGITAL TV SETS
How they work

Build an inexpensive
SELECTRIC ADAPTER
for letter-quality printouts

REPAIRS
do yourself

Design
CIRCUITS
for your needs

PLUS:
★ Hobby Corner ★ Equipment Reports
★ Drawing Board ★ Service Clinic
★ New Idea ★ State-Of-Solid-State

www.americanradiohistory.com
We've got it all together.

Take a good look round this ad and you'll agree that "All together" is no exaggeration. Whether you're making or mending, cutting or joining, striking, measuring or stripping, there's a Cooper tool that's just right for the job. Don't take chances on tools. Specify Cooper and get 'em right the first time!
**IT'S HERE AT LAST!**

**THE FIRST LOW COST 6502 COMPUTER WITH 48K RAM THAT'S COMPLETELY COMPATIBLE WITH APPLE II®**

Introducing the RAM-TECH® RT 2 computer which offers you greater flexibility than the Apple II+® at a price that's easier on your finances. The RT 2 will run all software and use all peripheral hardware designed for the Apple II+.® It's 100% Apple® compatible yet it offers features not available on the Apple II+®.

**COMPARE THESE FEATURES:**
- supports upper & lower case characters from the keyboard
- high quality ABS case will not crack and is light weight
- RF modulator included in addition to composite video output
- high quality right-touch keyboard with upper/lower case key
- 15 key numeric key pad for fast data entry (optional)
- high power switching power supply (8.5 amps total) will power two disk drives and several peripherals easily, has internal circuit breaker
- eight expansion slots to increase flexibility with peripheral cards
- 48K RAM expandable to 64K (192K RAM upgrade card available soon)
- socketed IC's for quick and easy service
- thousands of programs (business & home) available
- operates identically to the Apple II+® with exception of extra features on RT 2
- full 90 days parts and labor warranty with fast service turn-around

**THE RAM-TECH® RT 2 IS EVERYTHING YOU ALWAYS WANTED FROM AN APPLE® (AND MORE), BUT THOUGHT YOU COULDN'T AFFORD. AND THAT'S GOOD NEWS!**

**BUT THE BEST NEWS IS THE PRICE:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Without Numeric Keypad</th>
<th>$525.00 + $18.00 shipping &amp; handling</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>With Optional Numeric Keypad</td>
<td>$575.00 + $18.00 shipping &amp; handling</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPARED TO APPLE II® WHICH RETAILS AT MORE THAN DOUBLE THIS PRICE AND OFFERS YOU LESS, YOU CAN SEE WHY THE RAM-TECH® RT 2 SHOULD BE YOUR CHOICE. MAKE NO SYNTAX ABOUT IT, THE RT 2 IS FOR YOU!**

**PERSONAL I.D. OPTION** — We will burn your name into ROM. When you power up your Ram-Tech your name will be displayed on the screen. **AN EXTRA MEASURE OF SECURITY AGAINST THEFT.**

Indicate on your order what name you wish to use (maximum 8 letters including spaces) — ADD: $25.00 for I.D. option.

**ALSO AVAILABLE:** (sub-assemblies for do-it-yourselfers) — 90 days warranty

1. ABS case, high quality, Apple® look-a-like and color matched, will replace Apple® case
2. same as #1 above but with numeric keypad cutout
3. keyboard with upper/lower case key, direct replacement for Apple® or Ram-Tech®
4. same as #3 above but with numeric keypad, use in combination with #2, also fits Apple®
5. RF modulator with TV switch and cable, also fits Apple®
6. switching power supply, 8.5 amps, internal circuit breaker, high power, also fits Apple®
7. motherboard, completely assembled & tested, fully operational with burned ROMS
8. bare motherboard w/ parts discretion screened on board and instructions, highest quality G10 epoxy

**SHIPPING & HANDLING FOR ABOVE:** cases #1 & 2 add 10%; all others add 5%

**PERIPHERALS, CARDS & ACCESSORIES FOR YOUR RAM-TECH® OR APPLE®**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16K RAM card</td>
<td>$58.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80 column card</td>
<td>$94.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clock card</td>
<td>$135.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>communications card</td>
<td>$89.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disk controller card</td>
<td>$98.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPROM writer card</td>
<td>$124.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORTH card</td>
<td>$98.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEEE-488 card wicable</td>
<td>$186.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parallel printer card wicable</td>
<td>$112.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Disk Drives:** Guaranteed high quality for use with all Apple® compatible (or Ram-Tech®) controllers – DOS 3.3 & 3.2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TEAC 55A</td>
<td>$325.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHUGART</td>
<td>$285.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TO ORDER**

- All prices in U.S. currency
- Visa or Master Card: Send number, expiry date, bank name & card holder's name, include phone number.
- Checks & money orders O.K. – checks need three weeks to clear. (no C.O.D. to U.S. due to postal regulations)
- Canadian orders add 25% for CDN funds exchange
- U.S. customers will have to pay U.S. customs
- 7.5% Duty. Duties collected by post office
- We assume no liability for customs clearance.

**DEALER INQUIRIES REQUESTED**

**BYTE-RYTE**

DEPT. RE
P.O. BOX 205, STATION CART.
MONTREAL, QUEBEC, CANADA H4K 2J5

(514) 335-1717

*Ram-Tech is a trademark of 95506 CANADA INC.*

*Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.*
NEW! Regency® Scanners

Communications Electronics, the world's largest distributor of radio scanners, introduces new models with special savings on all Regency scanners. Check out the action as you're on the road, fire and weather emergencies you'll be coming through on a scanner today.

We give you excellent service because CE distributes more scanners worldwide than anyone else. Our warehouse facilities are equipped to process thousands of scanner orders every week. We also export scanners to over 300 countries and military installations. Almost all items are in stock for quick shipment, so you can be a person who prefers fact to fantasy and who needs to know that's really happening around you, order your radio today from CE.

NEW! Regency® MX3000

List price $299.95/CE price $199.00
6-Band, 30 Channel Crystalless scanner
Search · Unlock · Priority · AC/DC
Tune Military, F.B.I., Space Satellites, Police & Fire.

NEW! Regency® MX7000

Allow 120-240 days for delivery after receipt of order due to high demand for this product.
List price $599.95/CE price $449.00
10-Band, 20 Channel Crystalless scanner
AC/DC Frequency range: 25-27, 30-68, 101-108 MHz.
In addition to normal scanner listening, the MX7000 offers CB, VHF, and UHF TV audio, FM Broadcast, all aircraft bands (civil and military), 80/160 MHz Communications, cellular telephone, and when connected to a printer or CRT, satellite weather pictures.

NEW! JIL SX-200

CE price $269.00/NEW LOW PRICE
6-Band, 16 Channel No-crystal scanner
Quartz Clock · AM/FM · AC/DC
Band 25-27, 30-68, 101-108 MHz.
Tune Military, F.B.I., Space Satellites, Police & Fire.

NEW! JIL SX-100

CE price $134.00/NEW LOW PRICE
6-Band, 16 Channel Crystalless scanner
AC/DC Frequency range: 25-27, 30-68, 101-108 MHz.
The JIL SX-100 scanner is a mobile keyboard programmable scanner that puts you in the seat of the action at home or on the road. Compact and good looking, the SX-100 even gives you the time and date. It's small size will easily fit in most domestic or foreign cars and it's AC/DC adaptable for home use.

Regency® MX3000

List price $299.95/CE price $199.00
6-Band, 30 Channel Crystalless scanner
Search · Unlock · Priority · AC/DC
Tune Military, F.B.I., Space Satellites, Police & Fire.

Regency® MX7000

Allow 120-240 days for delivery after receipt of order due to high demand for this product.
List price $599.95/CE price $449.00
10-Band, 20 Channel Crystalless scanner
AC/DC Frequency range: 25-27, 30-68, 101-108 MHz.
In addition to normal scanner listening, the MX7000 offers CB, VHF, and UHF TV audio, FM Broadcast, all aircraft bands (civil and military), 80/160 MHz Communications, cellular telephone, and when connected to a printer or CRT, satellite weather pictures.

NEW! Regency® MX3000

List price $299.95/CE price $199.00
6-Band, 30 Channel Crystalless scanner
Search · Unlock · Priority · AC/DC
Tune Military, F.B.I., Space Satellites, Police & Fire.

NEW! Regency® MX7000

Allow 120-240 days for delivery after receipt of order due to high demand for this product.
List price $599.95/CE price $449.00
10-Band, 20 Channel Crystalless scanner
AC/DC Frequency range: 25-27, 30-68, 101-108 MHz.
In addition to normal scanner listening, the MX7000 offers CB, VHF, and UHF TV audio, FM Broadcast, all aircraft bands (civil and military), 80/160 MHz Communications, cellular telephone, and when connected to a printer or CRT, satellite weather pictures.

NEW! JIL SX-200

CE price $269.00/NEW LOW PRICE
6-Band, 16 Channel No-crystal scanner
Quartz Clock · AM/FM · AC/DC
Band 25-27, 30-68, 101-108 MHz.
Tune Military, F.B.I., Space Satellites, Police & Fire.

NEW! JIL SX-100

CE price $134.00/NEW LOW PRICE
6-Band, 16 Channel Crystalless scanner
AC/DC Frequency range: 25-27, 30-68, 101-108 MHz.
The JIL SX-100 scanner is a mobile keyboard programmable scanner that puts you in the seat of the action at home or on the road. Compact and good looking, the SX-100 even gives you the time and date. It's small size will easily fit in most domestic or foreign cars and it's AC/DC adaptable for home use.

Regency® MX3000

List price $299.95/CE price $199.00
6-Band, 30 Channel Crystalless scanner
Search · Unlock · Priority · AC/DC
Tune Military, F.B.I., Space Satellites, Police & Fire.

Regency® MX7000

Allow 120-240 days for delivery after receipt of order due to high demand for this product.
List price $599.95/CE price $449.00
10-Band, 20 Channel Crystalless scanner
AC/DC Frequency range: 25-27, 30-68, 101-108 MHz.
In addition to normal scanner listening, the MX7000 offers CB, VHF, and UHF TV audio, FM Broadcast, all aircraft bands (civil and military), 80/160 MHz Communications, cellular telephone, and when connected to a printer or CRT, satellite weather pictures.

NEW! Regency® MX3000

List price $299.95/CE price $199.00
6-Band, 30 Channel Crystalless scanner
Search · Unlock · Priority · AC/DC
Tune Military, F.B.I., Space Satellites, Police & Fire.

NEW! Regency® MX7000

Allow 120-240 days for delivery after receipt of order due to high demand for this product.
List price $599.95/CE price $449.00
10-Band, 20 Channel Crystalless scanner
AC/DC Frequency range: 25-27, 30-68, 101-108 MHz.
In addition to normal scanner listening, the MX7000 offers CB, VHF, and UHF TV audio, FM Broadcast, all aircraft bands (civil and military), 80/160 MHz Communications, cellular telephone, and when connected to a printer or CRT, satellite weather pictures.
Upon variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.
The surprise hit of Berlin's big Audio and Video Fair was Videomovie, a combination VCR and camera using the VHS-C cassette. Obviously introduced to compete with Sony's Betamovie, Videomovie weighs only 4.2 pounds without cassette and battery, 4.6 pounds with them—more than a pound lighter than Betamovie when empty, almost two pounds less when loaded. (See left-hand photo.)

But Videomovie is a complete self-contained system. It includes a 1/2-inch Saticon pickup tube, 6.1 motorized zoom, 1/2-inch electronic viewfinder, and all VCR controls. Betamovie, which has the same power zoom, is a record-only device with a through-the-lens optical viewfinder. Betamovie has the advantage in recording time, since it accommodates a full-size Beta cassette, while Videomovie uses the small version of the VHS cassette which will record only for 20 minutes (30 minutes in the European version). The VHS-C cassette can be played back on a standard VHS recorder using a cassette adaptor.

Videomovie, so far made only by JVC, but to be offered under a variety of brand names, is scheduled for marketing next year—announced first in Europe, but destined to come to the U.S. as well—while Betamovie is already in limited distribution. The introduction of Videomovie could cause some manufacturers to rethink their plans to market the new 8-mm video format next year. In fact, there is considerable sentiment in Japan to put 8-mm back on the drawing board and re-engineer it to use a more sophisticated recording technique known as Timeplex, which would make the same tapes playable on NTSC, PAL, or SECAM color sets and accommodate future developments such as digital TV and high-definition as well. The re-engineering of the 8-mm standard would make it probable that no new VCR format would emerge for three or four years.

"Giant screen" and "projection TV" are no longer synonymous—not since Panasonic displayed a prototype five-inch projection set. The little set is designed for use as a desktop monitor and folds into a compact size not more than three inches high. (See right-hand photo.) When opened, a translucent screen pops up and three tiny projection tubes two inches in diameter (one for each color) throw a well-defined color picture on the screen, over five foot-lamberts bright. The whole thing weighs less than seven pounds and operates from AC or battery. Panasonic declined to give out price or availability date.

The most dramatic trend for 1984 is the new series of FS (for Flat Square) picture tubes that is appearing in color sets for the first time. Pioneered by Toshiba, and destined eventually to spread to all other manufacturers, the new tubes have extremely rectangular corners and a virtually flat faceplate contour. They are specifically designed for better presentation of computer graphics, as well as more aesthetic set design and wider viewing angle. Because of the squarer corners, diagonal measurement is increased— the 20-inch FST replacing the existing 19-inch, 14-inch replacing 13-inch and eventually (probably next year) a 26-inch FST for applications that currently use 25-inch. The first sets using the new tube configuration are several 14- and 20-inch models from Toshiba and a 20-inch Toshiba-made monitor-receiver sold under the Sears brand, to be followed shortly by a 20-inch from Hitachi, with other brands to be phased in later in the year.
100 MHz scope, counter, timer, multimeter: All one integrated system.

**100 MHz dual time base scope.** 3.5 ns risetime; sweeps from 0.5 s to 5 ns/div. alternate sweep. ±2% vertical/horizontal accuracy. vertical sensitivity to 2 mV/div @ 90 MHz.

**9-digit fluorescent display.** Digitally accurate readouts accompany the CRT waveform. Error messages and prompts also appear on the display.

**Gated measurements.** Use the scope's intensified marker to measure frequency, period, width and to count events within specified portions of the signal.

**Auto-ranged, auto-averaged counter/timer.** Frequency, period, width, delay time, A-time, plus totalize to more than 6 million events—with 7 digits plus exponent displayed.

**Auto-ranged DMM.** Use floating DMM side inputs with up to 5000-count resolution. Get precise readouts of average dc and true RMS voltage. Measure resistance from milliohms to gigohms.

At just $2650* the 2236 includes the industry’s first 3-year warranty on all parts and labor, including the CRT.

Integrated measurement system. 3-year warranty. 15-day return policy. And expert advice. One free call gets it all! You can order, or obtain literature, through the Tektronix Marketing Center. Technical personnel, expert in scope applications, can answer your questions and expedite delivery. Direct orders include operating and service manuals and worldwide service back-up.

**Call toll-free:** 1-800-426-2200, Extension 107.

In Oregon, call collect: (503) 627-9000, Ext. 107.
Or write Tektronix, Inc. P.O. Box 1700, Beaverton, OR 97075.
The Digital vs. Analog battle is over.
And the new champion is $85.*

Never before has the world seen multimeters like these.

**The new Fluke 70 Series.**

They combine digital and analog displays for an unbeatable two-punch combination.

Now, digital users get the extra resolution of a 3200-count LCD display.

While analog users get an analog bar graph for quick visual checks of continuity, peaking, nulling and trends. Plus unparalleled operating ease, instant autoranging, 2,000-hour battery life and a 3-year warranty. All in one meter.

Choose from three new models. The Fluke 73, the ultimate in simplicity. The feature-packed Fluke 75. Or the deluxe Fluke 77, with its own multipurpose protective holster and unique "Touch Hold" function (patent pending) that captures and holds readings, then beeps to alert you.

Each is Fluke-tough to take a beating. American-made, to boot. And priced to be, quite simply, a knockout.

For your nearest distributor or a free brochure, call toll-free anytime 1-800-227-3800, Ext. 229. From outside U.S., call 1-402-496-1350, Ext. 229.

**FROM THE WORLD LEADER IN DIGITAL MULTIMETERS.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fluke 73</td>
<td>Analog/digital display</td>
<td>$85*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fluke 75</td>
<td>Analog/digital display</td>
<td>$99*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fluke 77</td>
<td>Analog/digital display</td>
<td>$129*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fluke 73</td>
<td>Autorange</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fluke 75</td>
<td>Audible continuity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fluke 77</td>
<td>Multipurpose holster</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Suggested U.S. list price, effective October 1, 1983.

©1983 John Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc. All rights reserved.
Computer now transforms mechanics into experts

A computerized troubleshooting system that promises to make an expert out of the most inexperienced mechanic has been demonstrated by specialists at the General Electric Co., to the annual meeting of the American Association for Artificial Intelligence, in Washington, DC.

The unit—a small computer and its associated hardware—combines recent advances in artificial intelligence with the accumulated expertise of a skilled engineer.

For the “body of knowledge” of the system, a team of computer specialists spent several months interviewing GE's top service engineer, David J. Smith, an expert with more than 40 years of experience in troubleshooting diesel-electric locomotives. The team then devised a custom-software program that made it possible for the computer to make the relevant portions of that information available to the repair mechanic on demand.

The system questions the repairman as to symptoms, displaying a list of possible malfunctions. When the mechanic selects one, the computer asks more detailed questions to pinpoint the problem. The system then operates along human thought lines, reasoning: “If this and this are true, then this...” and directs the mechanic toward the probable trouble. It can then lead him through the repair process, detailing drawings, computer-aided drawings of parts and sub-systems and specific “how-to” instructions.

The electronic troubleshooter is expected to have a major impact on the locomotive-service field, by slashing locomotive downtime as well as repair costs.

Personal computer sales to quadruple in Japan

By 1990, says the Japan Electronics Industry Association (JEIA), Japan's personal computer industry will have increased more than four times. Based on a survey of Japan's 12 leading computer manufacturers, shipments are expected to top five million units by the end of the decade, nearly seven times the 1.3 million units shipped in 1982. Gross sales volume is expected to rise about 4.3 times, to more than $4.1 billion.

Navigation satellites are aiding science

Due to a development by time and frequency specialists at the National Bureau of Standards (NBS), the Global Positioning Satellites (GPS) of the Department of Defense will be able to perform a new and valuable function.

The GPS's give the United States a world-wide, state-of-the-art navigation system. In addition to timekeeping function, NBS scientists are using them to synchronize clocks at remote locations to less than 10 billionths of a second (10 nanoseconds). Precise synchronization is necessary for clocks that serve navigation, space probes, and power networks, and a great deal of energy and money is needed to keep them synchronized.

To use the GPS satellites, it was necessary to develop a satellite receiver with a billionth-of-a-second stability in the delay time of its receiver circuit. NBS scientists designed such a receiver, and the computer software to go with it. With that equipment, they have compared the atomic clocks at NBS in Boulder, CO, with those of the U.S. National Observatory in Washington, DC, 1500 miles away, with an uncertainty of less than 10 nanoseconds.

The system is also being used for synchronizing (equalizing the frequency of) the Jet Propulsion Laboratory's deep-space tracking stations at Gladstone, CA, Madrid, Spain; and Canberra, Australia. Frequencies are now being equalized with accuracy ten times that required by JPL, and at a fraction of the former cost.

All the components that make that high-accuracy comparison possible will soon be available for commercial use. Interested persons may obtain information from D. W. Allan, Time and Frequency Division, National Bureau of Standards, 325 Broadway, Boulder, CO, 80305.

New hole-making method for color display masks

Two RCA engineers have been issued a patent for an improved method of etching the tiny holes in shadow masks for the color CRT's used to display computer data.

Shadow masks for display or TV CRT's are normally made by moving a continuous strip of steel, or other material, through an etching chamber, where the sheet is sprayed with etching fluid on both sides. (The two sides of the sheet are covered with a photo-resist with openings that are registered with each other.)

Since the effects of the etch tend to spread out, as well as pierce through the material, various methods have been tried to keep the holes as small as possible to improve the resolution of the image. The commonest approach has been to do most of the etching on one side, then finish etching in a short distance from the other side that produces a tapered hole with a small, very clearly defined aperture.

The small-hole side has usually been protected during the earlier stages of etching by coating it with a mask with etch-resistant material, or by covering it with a plastic sheet during the first stages of the etching.

The new patent, No. 4,389,279, places a wall behind and spaced from the material being etched. End seals are placed between the wall and the edges of the strip. The pressure in the chamber behind the strip can be made higher than the pressure on the other side of the strip, keeping out all etching fluid.

When the process is nearly com-
continued on page 10
Here’s a flat-panel scope, a transient recorder, and a 32-range DMM in a compact 4 lb. box.

Now you can use one instrument to capture 2 µs transients, evaluate their waveform characteristics on a flat-panel LCD, and simultaneously measure their true RMS values.

It’s all made possible with the first in a new class of instruments from BBC, the Digital Scope Multimeter, Model M 2050 DSM. By applying precision European engineering to the measurement needs of design and service engineers, BBC is revolutionizing test and measurement.

Large Flat-Paneled Scope Display
The LCD provides excellent resolution, 128 dots by 64 dots, for waveform displays. It measures 4-5/8 in. (118 mm) x 1-5/8 in. (42 mm). Simultaneous display capabilities let you use the scope portion of the LCD to evaluate signal characteristics while the DMM portion displays the true RMS signal value. Your measurement evaluations will be more accurate and consistent.

Transient Recording
Two independent memories of 512 words (horizontal dots) with 8-bit vertical resolution let users capture information about events ranging from 2 µs to 1-hr in duration. Five selectable trigger points (0, 25%, 30%, 75%, and 100%) give users options as to how much data is stored before and after the triggering event.

True RMS Multimeter Measurements
You get 15 voltage ranges (to 650 V), 15 current ranges (to 10 A), and two resistance ranges (2000 and 20 kΩ). True RMS and Averaging RMS modes are switch selectable. All ranges are overload-protected (Spikes to 6,000 V or 60 A).

Performance Packed and Portable
An impact resistant case protects the M 2050 DSM. When open, the display angle is easily adjustable. When closed, the display and the controls are protected, the meter shuts itself off, and the tilt bail becomes a carrying handle.

Affordable and Available
The price of the M 2050 DSM is only $1,795.00 (for the optional analog output, add $200.00). Rechargeable batteries for 8 hours of portable operation are available for $35.00.

BBC’s M 2050 DSM and other innovative instruments are available via select distributors throughout the U.S. If your instrumentation supplier doesn’t carry BBC yet, we’ll gladly tell you who does.

Call toll free:
1-800-821-6327
(In CO, 303-469-5231)
BBC-Metrawatt/Goerz
6901 W. 117th Avenue
Broomfield, CO 80020, Telex 45-4540
Engineering Excellence in Test and Measurement

CIRCLE 60 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
WHAT'S NEWS

continued from page 8

plete, etching is allowed to take place on both sides of the strip. Thus the holes on the wall side are etched only a small portion of the strip's total thickness, making for smaller and more precisely defined holes. Beside making for greater resolution in the display, the new method is not as expensive nor as difficult to operate as are the older methods.

New transpacific cable to use optical fibers

Japan's international communications company, KDD; American Telephone and Telegraph (AT&T), and 25 other companies have agreed on 1968 as the target completion date for a new transpacific submarine cable. Work is expected to begin in mid-1984.

The new cable will make a break with all previous technology—it will use optical fibers and transmit at visible-light frequencies.

The new cable is called TPC. (There were two earlier cables to Japan. TPC 1 runs from Japan to Hawaii via Guam, Wake, and Midway islands, with 138 telephone circuits; TPC 2 from Okinawa to Hawaii via Guam, with 845 telephone circuits.) The number of circuits that TPC 3 will carry has not yet been set, but it is estimated that it will be more than 4,000.

The exact route of the new cable has not yet been decided. It has been proposed that it run direct from Japan to Hawaii, a distance of more than 4,000 miles, on its way to the west coast of the United States. Laying the cable will be a major engineering feat. Even if the shallowest route is selected, it will be necessary to lay the optical-fiber cable at depths of 16,500 to more than 19,000 feet.

Echo cancellers improve satellite transmissions

RCA Americom reports that echo cancellers are installed on all its satellite private lines to eliminate the annoying echo clipping that has been characteristic of satellite transmissions in the past. It was the first satellite carrier to install echo cancellers on all retail circuits at no cost to the customer, says Americom president Dr. James A. Tietjen, and is the only carrier that continues to provide that service at no cost.

The Satcom satellite system now carries more than 10,000 dedicated voice lines, Dr. Tietjen stated. Those lines are being used by direct customers of RCA Americom, and by other common carriers marketing both private-line and metered services for business and residential long-distance telephone calls.

The superior quality of satellite service as compared to terrestrial links is credited for that growth. “Our leased channel availability is consistently over 99 percent,” Dr. Tietjen reported. "To the extent that service interferences do occur, in 75 percent of the cases they are related to the local loops connecting the customer's telephone to our central terminal office. In any event, RCA Americom assumes full responsibility. Our policy is to act on customers' complaints immediately, and to notify them every two hours of our progress in service restoration."

FCC approves pager for use with SCA's

The Federal Communications Commission has approved the first pager for use with the sub-carrier channels of FM radio stations. The decision opened the door to pagers over sub-carrier channels, with its benefits of lower costs and greater range.

The tone-and-voice pager approved is the TVC-1, distributed by Reach, Inc., of Lincoln, NE.

TVC-1 has an audio output of 150 mW and runs up to 12 months without a battery change. Group-calling capability, a vibrator operated independently of the voice signal, and an ON/OFF switch are optional equipments.

Information on the TVC-1 can be obtained from Reach, Inc., 301 S. 81st St., Lincoln, NE 68510.

Fiber optics has uses outside communications

Non-communication or short-haul communications uses for fiber optics may become a half-billion-dollar market in the near future, according to Frost & Sullivan, a market research organization based in New York and London.

Those applications, in computer systems, instrumentation, process control, local-area communications networks, and the military will generate $475 million in annual component sales by 1990, as compared to only $47 million last year, says Frost & Sullivan in a 255-page report, "The Non-Telecommunications Fiber Optic Component Market."

Components, says the report, usually need not be the same as needed for telecommunications. For short-haul uses, LED emitters may be used instead of laser diodes and PIN photo diodes instead of the costly avalanche types needed in telecommunications.

But the short-haul requirement environment may be much more hostile than long distance, also affecting components needed to do the job.

First digital TV sets shown in Europe

The world's first production color-television sets using digital signal-processing techniques were shown in public at the Internationale Radio and Television Show in West Berlin, last September.

Both picture and sound signals are processed digitally, with claimed advantages in long-term picture-quality stability, true high-fidelity stereo sound, simplified inclusion of videotext, easier and more accurate service adjustments, and increased reliability.

The new sets were demonstrated by Standard Electric Lorenz, an ITT company, and are being sold under the brand names of ITT and Graetz.

Seven very-large-scale integrated circuits (VLSI), designed and patented by ITT Semiconductors Worldwide (Freiburg, Federal Republic of Germany) are being used to replace some 300 conventional components.

The space saved by reducing the number of parts has been used to incorporate an enhanced audio section, with improved sound reproduction from a new bass-response system.

The new VLSI circuits will be licensed to major television manufacturers in Europe, Japan and the United States.

For a detailed report on the ICs and the digital TV set, see page 56.
See here for the many ways to say

**MERRY CHRISTMAS**

with a timely gift from the big, wide, wonderful world of

**ZENITH VIDEO/AUDIO ACCESSORIES**

Now, with Christmas just around the corner, Zenith introduces a whole host of video/audio accessories. And every one of them about as sensible and rewarding a gift as you could wish on anyone...including yourself.

Chief among them, perhaps, in terms of TV convenience is the Zenith Video Organizer that lets you switch—with pushbutton ease!—from one program source to another without manually changing cable connections.

Individually packaged and clearly labeled, too, are such TV accessories as dust covers, video tape ID kits, cassette storage modules, signal splitters, attenuators, terminators, A-B switches, "F", mini and other types of plugs and jacks in virtually any combination...plus cables in a variety of lengths, each with gold-electroplated connectors.

Also included in this, the biggest, broadest-ever Zenith line of video, audio and telephone accessories, are indoor and outdoor antennas...super lightweight stereophones...and the Zenith Spike Suppressor to protect the TVs, home appliances, and solid-state electronics in your home from damaging high-voltage surges.

Now's the time to check on these new Zenith video/audio accessories for your Christmas shopping or hinting list. They're at your dealer's proudly bearing TV's leading name in performance and reliability. Go see. And remember, Zenith sends you!

**ZENITH**

*The quality goes in before the name goes on*
**Diskette Users...**

When you’ve heard from all the animals in the diskette zoo, but you need fast delivery and high quality diskettes...

**Call Communications Electronics**

Diskette order desk

800-521-4414

In Canada 800-265-4828

Choose your brand

Choose your price

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Wabash Part #</th>
<th>CE quant. 100 price per disk ($)</th>
<th>Ultra Part #</th>
<th>CE quant. 100 price per disk ($)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8&quot; SSSD IBM Compatible 128B/S, 26 Sector</td>
<td>F111</td>
<td>1.89</td>
<td>81726</td>
<td>1.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8&quot; SSSD Shugart Compatible, 32 Hard Sector</td>
<td>F31A</td>
<td>1.89</td>
<td>81701</td>
<td>2.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8&quot; SSSD IBM Compatible (128 B/S, 26 Sectors)</td>
<td>F131</td>
<td>2.39</td>
<td>82701</td>
<td>3.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8&quot; DSDD Soft Sector (Unformatted)</td>
<td>F14A</td>
<td>2.99</td>
<td>82708</td>
<td>3.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8&quot; DSDD Soft Sector (256 B/S, 26 Sectors)</td>
<td>F144</td>
<td>2.99</td>
<td>50001</td>
<td>1.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8&quot; DSDD Soft Sector (512 B/S, 16 Sectors)</td>
<td>F145</td>
<td>2.99</td>
<td>50010</td>
<td>1.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8&quot; DSDD Soft Sector (1024 B/S, 8 Sectors)</td>
<td>F147</td>
<td>2.99</td>
<td>50016</td>
<td>1.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5¼&quot; SSSD Soft Sector w/Hub Ring</td>
<td>M11A</td>
<td>1.49</td>
<td>51401</td>
<td>1.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5¼&quot; SSSD Same as above but bulk product</td>
<td>M11AB</td>
<td>1.29</td>
<td>51408</td>
<td>1.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5¼&quot; SSSD 10 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring</td>
<td>M41A</td>
<td>1.49</td>
<td>51410</td>
<td>1.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5¼&quot; SSSD 16 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring</td>
<td>M51A</td>
<td>1.49</td>
<td>51416</td>
<td>1.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5¼&quot; SSSD Soft Sector w/Hub Ring</td>
<td>M13A</td>
<td>1.79</td>
<td>52401</td>
<td>2.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5¼&quot; SSSD Same as above, but bulk product</td>
<td>M13AB</td>
<td>1.59</td>
<td>52410</td>
<td>2.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5¼&quot; SSSD Soft Sector Flippy (use both sides)</td>
<td>M18A</td>
<td>2.69</td>
<td>52416</td>
<td>2.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5¼&quot; SSSD Soft Sector w/Hub Ring</td>
<td>M43A</td>
<td>1.79</td>
<td>52418</td>
<td>2.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5¼&quot; SSSD 10 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring</td>
<td>M53A</td>
<td>1.79</td>
<td>52801</td>
<td>3.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5¼&quot; SSSD 16 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring</td>
<td>M14A</td>
<td>2.69</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5¼&quot; DSDD Soft Sector w/Hub Ring</td>
<td>M14AB</td>
<td>2.49</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5¼&quot; DSDD 10 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring</td>
<td>M44A</td>
<td>2.69</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5¼&quot; DSDD 16 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring</td>
<td>M54A</td>
<td>2.69</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5¼&quot; DSDD Soft Sector w/Hub Ring</td>
<td>M15A</td>
<td>2.59</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5¼&quot; DSDD Same as above, but bulk product</td>
<td>M15A</td>
<td>2.59</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5¼&quot; DSDD 10 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring</td>
<td>M16A</td>
<td>3.69</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For more information about this brand call:

800-323-9868

In Illinois 312-593-6363

**6 year warranty**

For more info on Wabash call 800-323-9868

**Lifetime warranty except bulk**

For more info on Ultra call 408-728-7777

Monday-Friday 9 am-4 pm PT

---

www.americanradiohistory.com
CE...your best source for diskettes

For you the diskette buyer, it's a jungle out there. There are so many different brands to choose from, you need to go on a safari to find a good brand at a reasonable cost. Fortunately, CE has already hunted down the best diskettes and offers you an excellent choice at a CE price. To save you even more, CE also offers bulk product where 100 diskettes are packed in the same box without envelopes or labels. Since we save packaging costs, these savings are passed on to you. Diskette envelopes are also available from CE.

Other Useful Computer Accessories

When the read/write heads on your computer are dirty, it can cause you a lot of grief. Now, with CE Head Cleaning Diskettes, you can clean the read/write heads on the diskette drives yourself just in 30 seconds. Each kit contains two head cleaning diskettes, and enough solution for 30 cleanings. Order # 5-CLE for 5⅜ drives and order # 6-CLE is for 8⅛ drives. Only $25.00 each. Also available from CE are 3M diskettes. The DC100A data cartridge is a small version of the DC300A data cartridge. The DC100A contains 140 feet of 0.150 tape in a package measuring 2.4 x 3.2 x 0.5 inches. Cost is $14.00 each. The DC300A is a pre-loaded tape cartridge containing 300 feet of one mil thick b/iv computer tape. The DC300A costs $18.00 each. The DC100XL is an extra length data cartridge with 450 feet of tape. It is the same size and interchangeable with the DC300A. The DC300XL provides a total storage capacity of 3.4 million bits at 1600 BPI. The cost of the DC300XL is $22.00 each. If you need extra mini-diskette envelopes, CE sells strong and tear-resistant Typec envelopes for $2.00 per 100 pack. Use order # TE-5 for a 100 pack of 5⅜ diskette envelopes. Smith-Corona TP-1 letter quality printers are available in serial or parallel versions for only $529.00 each.

Quantity Discounts Available

Our diskettes are packed 10 disks to a carton and 5 or 10 cartons to a case. The economy bulk pack is packaged 100 disks to a case without envelopes or labels. Please order in increments of 100 units for quantity 100 pricing. With the exception of bulk pack, we are also willing to accommodate your smaller orders. Quantities less than 100 units are available in increments of 10 units at a 10% surcharge above our 100 unit price. Quantity discounts are also available. Order 300 or more disks at the same time and deduct 1%; 500 or more saves you 2%; 1,000 or more saves 3%; 2,000 or more saves 4%; 5,000 or more saves 5%; 10,000 or more saves 6%; 50,000 or more saves 7%; 100,000 or more saves 8%; 500,000 or more saves 9%; 1,000,000 or more saves 10%. Only diskettes you order at our super low price. Please call us at 800-328-9438 for more information.

Burroughs diskettes

For Burroughs diskettes, order our # MFD-1 for 5⅜ diskettes. Burroughs call 800-605-3113 for more information. Order our # MFD-1 for 8⅛ diskettes. Burroughs call 800-605-3113 for more information.

Dysan diskettes

For Dysan diskettes, order our # 5SSDD-RH for 5⅜ diskettes. Dysan call 800-328-9438 for more information. Order our # 5SSDD-10RH for 8⅛ diskettes. Dysan call 800-328-9438 for more information.

Buy your diskettes from CE with confidence

To get the fastest delivery from CE of your computer products, we recommend you phone your order directly to our Computer Products Division and charge it to your credit card. Be sure to calculate your price using the CE prices in this ad. Written purchase orders are accepted from approved government agencies and most well rated firms at a 30% surcharge for net 30 billing. For maximum savings, your order should be prepaid. All sales are subject to availability, acceptance and verification. All sales are final. All prices are in U.S. dollars. Prices, terms and specifications are subject to change without notice. Out of stock items will be placed on backorder automatically unless it is instructed differently. Minimum prepaid order is $50.00. Minimum purchase order $200.00. All shipments are FOB CE warehouse. No COD's. Non-certified and foreign checks require bank clearance.

For shipping charges add $5.00 per 100 diskettes and/or any fraction of 100 8-inch diskettes, or $6.00 per 100 diskettes and/or any fraction of 100 5½-inch mini-diskettes. For cleaning kits, add $3.00 per kit. For tape data cartridges, add $1.00 per cartridge. For envelopes, add $3.00 per pack of 100 envelopes. For prints add $20.00 each for U.S.P. ground shipping and handling in the continental U.S. For Canada, Puerto Rico, Hawaii, Alaska, or APO/FPO delivery, shipping charges are three times continental U.S. rates.

Mail orders to: Communications Electronics, Box 1002, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 U.S.A. If you have a Visa or Master Card, you may call and place a credit card order. Order toll-free in the U.S. Dial 800-521-4414. In Canada, order toll-free by calling 800-265-4828. If you are outside the U.S. or in Michigan dial 313-973-8888. Telex anytime 810-223-2422. Order today. Copyright 1983 Communications Electronics

---

COMPUTER PRODUCTS DIVISION

COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS

Computer Products Division

818 Phoenix ◊ Box 1002 ◊ Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 U.S.A

Call TOLL-FREE 800-521-4414 or outside U.S.A. 313-973-8888

---

3M diskettes for as low as $1.94 each

Memorex diskettes for as low as $1.94 each

Burroughs diskettes for as low as $2.09 each

Dysan diskettes for as low as $2.99 each

---

CIRCLE 22 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
FCC VOTES ON BROADCAST TELETEXT

The Federal Communications Commission has adopted an “open environment” teletext policy, clearing the way for U.S. broadcasters to start commercial teletext services. NBC and CBS have already begun feeding national teletext databases down their networks—but it may be a year or more before decoders and circuit boards are available to permit widespread reception of the teletext signals.

The FCC ruling did not deal with technical standards for teletext. Among the controversial aspects of the FCC decision is the authorization to allow broadcasters to offer any type of teletext service they choose, including private, closed-user or pay-teletext transmission intended only for specific audiences, rather than for all TV-set owners. TV stations can sell or lease the teletext vertical-blanking-interval lines to outside organizations or they may set up separate subsidiaries to offer teletext.

Another aspect of the FCC’s teletext ruling that is certain to generate further legal maneuvering is the decision not to require cable TV systems to retransmit broadcast teletext along with conventional TV programs on the same channel. The only exception comes if the teletext material is directly related to programming, such as back-up information or captions tied into the TV show.

The FCC ruling will allocate about 25% of the VBI to teletext: lines 14 to 18 and line 20; line 21 will remain dedicated to closed captioning. In 1988 the FCC will reexamine teletext, possibly opening lines 10 to 13 for teletext use.

HEADLINE NEWS

Keycom Electronic Publishing will package a news service as the information segment of Control Video Corp.’s online “Gameline” system. The Keycom feed will begin late this year. Control Video offers a roster of services (mostly downloaded videogames) through Atari videogame consoles equipped with CVC’s “Master Module.” Users can pick headlines and news stories by manipulating the videogame controller to pinpoint items they want to read on the quasi-videotex service.

TELETEXT SERVICE UPGRADED

Time Video Information Services’ cable-teletext test will be upgraded late this year to include new telesoftware and an audio feature which will enhance videogames and other material by providing a synthesized voice to accompany on-screen actions. In addition, Time is adding software to allow scrolling of headlines in a 30-second cycle. Another new feature will allow users to program frames of specific interest so that information is automatically sequenced whenever a customer turns on the Time teletext service. During the next test phase (continuing in Orlando and San Diego) a printer will be provided to some users allowing them to get a paper copy of certain teletext data.

EQUIPMENT HIGHLIGHTS

The latest proliferation of satellite equipment continues the trend toward lighter, lower priced and special-application devices. Among recent items of special interest:

**KLM Electronics’** new X-11 parabolic antenna and polar-trak mount features slide-in screen panels and aluminum support ribs. A motorized model with remote control console features a low-voltage DC motor. (KLM, PO Box 816, Morgan Hill, CA 95037.)

**Winegard** has two new earth-station packages: model SC-5000 includes an eight-foot spun-aluminum antenna, polar mount with button-hook feed, and a 130° LNA. The SC-5001 is upgraded with a 100° LNA and an azimuth adjustment jack with a tumbuckle adjustment. A new Winegard receiver (model SC-7032) features a digital channel-selector readout and fine-tune control and automatic polarity switching. (Winegard Co., 3000 Kirkwood St., PO Box 1007, Burlington IA 52601)

**Regency Electronics** has introduced a $595 Polaris SA 9000 antenna, a deep-profile satellite dish with a 90-inch diameter and lightweight construction. The dish has a buttonhook feedhorn, Chapparal polarator, polar mount, and a post mount option. (7707 Records St., Indianapolis, IN 46226)

**Dexcel** now offers a DCR-4000 Low Noise Block Converter which can convert signals using a frequency synthesizer at the antenna. The receiver uses a 510 MHz PLL demodulator and a saw filter for better frequency response, phase response, linearity, and signal-to-noise ratio. (Dexcel, 2285 Martin Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95050.)
100 MHz OSCilloscope
MODEL 5100
- 4 Channels / 8 traces
- Fast sweep speeds from 2μS/DIV
- Dual Time Base
- High sensitivity from 2mV/DIV
- Glass epoxy circuit boards
- 15,000 MTBF
- Brilliant intensity, dome-mesh CRT
- Patented AUTO-FIX circuit for easy triggering
- Jitter-free trigger circuit
- Two year parts and labor warranty

$1995.00

OSCilloscope Camera
MODEL 7000
- Fits all Oscilloscopes and most Logic Analyzers
- Can be hand-held or mounted
- Uses standard Polaroid® film
- Variable aperture control: 13.5 - 132
- Variable shutter speeds: 1 second to 1/125 h & B
- Built-in "X" contact for even triggering

$397.00

Scope Memory/Waveform Recorder
MODEL VMX
...converts any oscilloscope into a storage scope
...permits acquisition of analog data with any computer
- Storage adapter for any oscilloscope with external trigger input
- Permits recording of high speed measured values with strip chart recorders.
- Amplitude resolution of 8 bits = 256 steps
- Maximum clock rate 2 MHz, per minute storage of analog signals up to 300 kHz
- Parallel operation possible
- Pre-trigger switchable in steps for recording the "history" of a trigger event
- Built-in linear interpolator which can be switched off
- Memory capacity 2000 bytes
- Digital data input and output
- Optional IEEE-488 interface
- Strip chart recorder output

$1495.00

Ask for it

SOLTEC Corporation
11684 Pendleton Street • Sun Valley, California 91352
(213) 767-0044 • TELEX: 67-4188
TOLL FREE 800-423-2344 Outside California

CIRCLE 43 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
COMPUTERS ARE CREATING JOBS FOR NRI-TRAINED PEOPLE.
IF YOU'RE SERIOUS ABOUT MAKING MONEY IN MICROCOMPUTERS, NRI IS SERIOUS ABOUT SHOWING YOU HOW.

The U.S. Department of Labor projects job openings for qualified computer technicians will soon double. International Resource Development, Inc., estimates a 600% increase in these jobs in a decade. And most of these will be new jobs, created by the expanding role of computers.

NEVER HAS THERE BEEN A FASTER-GROWING FIELD OF TECHNOLOGY.

Many people are afraid of losing their jobs to computers, but thousands of new jobs will be created for those who are prepared to meet the challenge.

With NRI training, you'll be prepared. You can have a profitable, exciting future as an expert who can handle the operational, programming and technical aspects of all kinds of microcomputers and microprocessors.

LEARN IN YOUR SPARE TIME.

NRI trains you in your own home, at your convenience...no classroom schedule to meet, no need to quit your job. As a class of one with complete course materials and the backing of a staff of professional electronics instructors, you'll get extraordinary hands-on training on the latest model in the most popular line of microcomputers: the new TRS-80 Model 4, with disk drive for greater memory capacity. The TRS-80 Model 4 complete with advanced features that are built right in...features that are offered as options on other microcomputers. Designed to perform diverse personal and business functions and to accept the most software, the TRS-80 Model 4 is a great computer to learn on...and it's yours to keep, along with the disk drive!

LEARN HOW TO USE, PROGRAM AND SERVICE STATE-OF-THE-ART MICROCOMPUTERS.

Through your carefully designed NRI course, you'll get a wealth of practical experience. You'll build circuits...from the simplest to the most advanced...with your NRI Discovery Lab. You'll use a professional 4-function LCD digital multimeter for analysis and troubleshooting.

With NRI training you'll explore your computer's registers, memory and input-output ports. You'll even write programs to control the circuits you've designed and built. You'll perform hundreds of challenging experiments, always backed by a full-time faculty ready to help you personally.

When your NRI training is complete, you'll be a computer technician, ready for your first job - servicing, testing or programming all types of microcomputers -- in a rewarding and challenging new career.

THE CATALOG IS FREE. THE TRAINING IS PRICELESS.

Send the postpaid card today for your FREE 104-page catalog. It's a valuable guide to opportunities and training in the high-tech revolution.

Your NRI course will include the new TRS-80 Model 4 with Disk Drive or the TRS-80 Color Computer with NRI Computer Access Card...plus a professional LCD multimeter, NRI Discovery Lab and hundreds of demonstrations and experiments. It's all yours to keep.

For greater computer memory capacity, a double density disk drive is included.

You'll see how easily you become part of the growing high-tech world of microcomputers.

If the card has been removed, please write to us today.

NRI School of Electronics
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington, D.C. 20016

We'll give you tomorrow.
Holiday shopping

DANNY GOODMAN

It's time once again to put our Christmas wish lists in order. Fortunately, we videogame players are a pretty easy lot to shop for, what with all the cartridges and accessories that are available for just about every machine in captivity.

Probably at the top of every 2600, Intellivision, and ColecoVision owner's list is the computer add-on for the respective system. After a lot of years and hot air about turning videogame systems into full-fledged computers, we finally are going to have the real thing for each of those systems.

The Entertainment Computer System is a unique addition to Mattel's (5150 Rosecrans Ave., Hawthorne, CA 90250) Intellivision game because its primary focus is on extending the entertainment possibilities of the console. Music aficionados will want the piano keyboard and music recording/playback software before the computer keyboard. Yet with the latter, you can learn some of the basics of programming game graphics and sound.

Coleco's (945 Asylum Ave., Hartford, CT 06105) computer add-on, shown in Fig. 1, is more substantial in the realm of personal computers. The value-packed system includes a very powerful computer module with mass tape storage, a letter-quality daisywheel printer, and a few excellent software programs thrown in for good measure. (Coleco's Adam is essentially the same machine). While $450 may seem like a lot of money, it buys a real computer system that won't need a bunch of further add-ons to become a serious machine. At the same time, the computer gives the games player the ability to play Coleco's line of Super Games, with more play screens than many original arcade games.

Owners of the Vectrex self-contained videogame from GCE (233 Wilshire Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90401) will surely want to experiment with the new lightpen. It's only about $40 and comes with a special graphics cartridge that lets you draw on the screen with the pen and perform some elementary animation. Other light pen cartridges include music and geography learning tools plus a more sophisticated animation package.

Over at Atari, roller-ball controllers are new on the scene. Some may opt for Atari's unit, but the Zircon (475 Vanell Way, Campbell, CA 95008) Trackball Controller ($30) has two fire buttons for left and right-handed players as well as a built-in adjustable rapid-fire control. And for rapid firing on regular joystick controllers, the $13 Blaster from Quester Controls (670 NW Pennsylvania Ave., Chehalis, WA 98532) is a simple little module that plugs in right at the connector on the console. A variable control allows firing up to 20 shots per second. That'll save wear on the thumb.

If you own a 2600 and don't have a Starpath Supercharger yet, let Santa know. That $45 plug-in addition to the 2600 will give you some of the best games playable on that system with graphics resolution that rivals that of the 5200 and ColecoVision. Games are loaded in from cassette tapes; and some games progress through three or more loads into several levels of play. You're missing half the fun if you don't have one.

Coleco is adding all kinds of accessories for its unit, but one of the most functional comes not from Coleco, but from Zircon. It's called the Port Expander and plugs into one of the controller jacks on the console. It allows you to keep the original ColecoVision controller attached while you also plug in any other Atari-compatible joystick controller that suits your fancy. That way you have the numeric keypad readily available for selecting game level and restarting. For only $10 each, the Port Expander makes an excellent stocking stuffer for the Coleco addict.

To all our readers, best wishes for the holiday season.

Imagic's No Escape for Atari 2600

CIRCLE 101 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

continued on page 22
Introducing the Bearcat® 260. There have always been tabletop scanners that you can hook up to your car—one way or another. But now comes the first Bearcat Scanner designed for mobile use. Designed as a tool—not a toy.

It's easier to use. Because the people who use it have other things to worry about. Mount the compact Bearcat 260 on the hump or under the dash. Either way, every control is in easy reach. The keyboard is even illuminated for easy visibility in darkness.

It's easier to hear. Front-facing speaker and three full watts of power let you hear the Bearcat 260 above the engine—even at speed.

It's built to take it. The Bearcat 260's heavy metal case keeps it going when the going gets rough.

It's a Bearcat Scanner. And that means all the latest technology— including 8-band coverage and 16 channel capacity. Priority channel. Weather bulletins at the push of a button. Automatic and manual search. Lockout. Direct channel access. Automatic squelch. There's even an external transformer and telescoping antenna for home use.

No stay-at-home scanner can do what the Bearcat 260 does. So take it with you. And stay on top of the action. To find the address of your nearest Bearcat Scanner Dealer, call 1-800-S-C-A-N-N-E-R.

SCAN's 30,000 members know what others miss! Insider news. Frequency info. Tech tips. Awards. SCAN Magazine and more. Send $10 for a 1-year membership to the Scanner Association of North America, 111 East Wacker Drive, Chicago, IL 60601.

The use of this radio in a motor vehicle may be regulated or require a permit in certain states.

BEARCAT SCANNERS
ELECTICAL ELECTRO COMPANY
Division of Masco Corp. of Indiana
300 East County Line Road
Cumberland, Indiana 46229
©1983 Masco Corp. of Indiana

www.americanradiohistory.com
While there have been dozens of games for the 2600 in which the player controls a missile-generating object across the bottom of the screen to shoot objects hovering above, *No Escape* from Imagic (981 University Avenue, Los Gatos, CA 95030) is a refreshing, new approach to the old action.

In that game, which uses a theme based on Greek mythology, one or two players (alternately) control "Jason" across the screen bottom with the joystick. He is inside a temple, the roof of which consists of several layers of colored bricks supported by columns at each side of the screen.

Scooting between Jason and the temple roof are as many as six "Furies" at a time. Jason, fortunately, has an endless supply of stones—but to make life difficult, he can't hit the Furies directly.

To kill off each wave of Furies, Jason must hurl a stone to the temple roof, loosening a brick from it. The gently falling brick must land on one of the Furies for the demon to disappear. A direct hit with a stone brings an extra Fury back to life. That kind of bank shot is no easy feat, especially on higher levels. That's because at those higher levels the Furies are significantly more erratic in their behavior. Plus, as the waves get more intense, the Furies start stoming Jason.

Jason has a limited number of lives, as shown by a relative lifeline on the screen. As he finishes each wave, his lifeline increases. But hits by the Furies or his own bricks subtract from his total.

Every two waves, the type of Fury changes. Our personal favorite is the griffon-looking one in waves 3 and 4. Building onto the intensity of each wave is a more ominous sound repetition until all Furies are gone.

The skill involved in mastering *No Escape* is considerably more than simple hand-eye coordination. In some waves you must anticipate the moves of the Furies. In others, you have a modest amount of control over them because they rush toward your side of the temple after you hurl a stone. With careful planning, you can time a second shot so that you draw the Furies into a falling brick from the first shot.

Yet you must always be on the lookout for the stones the Furies are hurling. At higher levels, they come fast and from quite a long distance, not giving you much time to figure out a strategy while constantly in defensive motion. Curiously avoiding the falling bricks.

*No Escape* is not a complex game to learn, but it is no pushover in the long run. The game play may not have the broad appeal of Imagic's legendary *Demon Attack*, but for something completely different in a shoot-'em-up game, this effort is worth a try.

---

**Coleco's Gorf for ColecoVision**

![CIRCLE 102 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD](image)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Graphics</th>
<th>Gorf</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sound</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ease of Learning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Challenge</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Value</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excellent</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

We'll be honest up front and say that we never cared much for *Gorf* when it was in the arcades; it just seemed like a refashioning of the old Space Invader/Galaxian theme. But when it comes to the ColecoVision version, well that's another story.

For those of you who have not seen the very popular *Gorf* in the arcades, let's go over the fundamentals. The game is essentially four different games in one, each a different kind of outer space shoot-'em-up. The first one, "Astro Battle," is indeed very much like *Space Invaders*, but with only three rows and eight columns of aliens.

Moreover, your space fighter at the bottom of the screen has two advantages: a one-way shield that blocks the first enemy bomb at each spot, and vertical as well as horizontal movement inside the shield. Both allow experienced players to get a jump on the enemies while they're still frolicking back and forth at a slow speed.

The second game is "Laser Attack," a free-form version of *Galaxian*. One formation (at higher levels there are two) consisting of a laser ship and robot ships move rhythmically, but erratically across the sky. The laser ship occasionally lets fly a deadly blast. Again, your job is to eliminate all aliens.

In the third game, "Space Warp," robot ships come swirling out of the center of the screen (supposedly a tunnel) shooting off radiation bombs at you. It's not easy hitting a target going around in spirals. And the last game, called "Flag Ship," puts you against a mother ship and its missiles. Now, however, the shield is one-way in favor of the flag ship, so you must first blast your way through and then aim very carefully for the precise spot that destroys the ship's internal reactor, blowing the ship to smithereens in a very colorful video display.

Even with four games in one, experienced home game players might get bored with a repetition of the same four games. But two elements of the Coleco version keep us coming back for more. First of all, succeeding levels increase noticeably in difficulty. Anything that moves, moves faster; anything that shoots, shoots more accurately.

Secondly, at the successful completion of each level, you are promoted to a new rank. To us, the actual score is not as important as the rank you achieve and the number of missions (game screens) you complete. Unlike many other games of that type in which you shoot away for higher points, Coleco's *Gorf* gives you something more to hang onto than just a number.

Unfortunately with a game of such simple ancestry, the graphics execution on the Coleco edition is nothing very exciting, except perhaps the destruction of a flag ship. But unexciting graphics aside, it still beats any other version we've seen, including the original.
Amazing new solid-state oscilloscope... fits in the palm of your hand

CRT oscilloscopes just became obsolete! The revolutionary new solid-state digital LED Pocket-O-Scope does it all, in a 4-ounce package you can put in your pocket.

Easy to use. Ideal for the hobbyist or the technician. The Pocket-O-Scope is 100% solid-state, focus and brightness on the 210 point, high-intensity illuminated screen are electronically self-controlled. The trace is always in sharp focus. Zero and sweep positions are maintained automatically. Zero-reference, or cross-over line is always centered for full trace minimum on the screen. Automatic internal circuitry always assures a properly positioned wave form.

Features: All solid-state, digital design • Hand-held or bench operation • High resolution 210 point, 1.5" square display • Battery or A/C operation with adapter • Factory calibrated — never requires recalibration • Full function, single trace capability plus 1/2 channel dual trace and signal inverter • Full overload protection to prevent damage to scope • Automatic zero voltage centering • Automatic free run or locked image • Automatic full horizontal sweep circuit • External input/output for add-on capability

Specifications: 5 Megahertz bandwidth • Sensitivity — vertical, 10MV • Accuracy ± 3% on wave forms • Sweep linearity ± 5% • Time base — .1 microsecond to .5 seconds

- Vertical gain — 0 to 120 volts • Continuous free run to locked image response • Power supply 9VDC — dual polarity controls: Single or dual trace • On-off, battery-A/C • Sensitivity; separate pos. & neg. controls • Sync & Sync F controls

Limited, 90-day warranty

No risk introductory offer: The revolutionary Pocket-O-Scope is a development of Calvert Instruments, Inc., for 25 years a manufacturer of electrical equipment. As an introductory offer for a limited time only, you can buy the Pocket-O-Scope including a carrying case, A/C adapter, 3 standard "grabber" probes and 2 high voltage probes for only $249.95, a $321 value. If you act now, you will also receive FREE Calvert's 200-page Comprehensive Oscilloscope Training Manual, a $15.95 value! Put your Pocket-O-Scope to the test for two weeks. And if you decide, for any reason, that the Pocket-O-Scope is not for you, return it within the 14-day trial period for a prompt refund. The training manual will still be yours to keep.

Mail this coupon today, or call toll-free* while the introductory offer is still in effect.

*CALL TOLL-FREE 800-835-2246 EXT. 118 to order by phone, request further information or to inquire about becoming a distributor.

In Kansas, call 800-362-2421 Ext. 118. Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

CIRCLE 7 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
CAR BURGLAR ALARM

In your "Car Burglar Alarm," (Radio-Electronics, May 1983), you presented a very effective and yet relatively simple design. You did, however, make what I consider to be a mistake when you advised hooking up the device so that it would get power from the car's battery. I realize that that is what most alarm installers do, but it is very easy to disable the device when it is hooked up in that manner.

From personal experience (regrettable), I have found that when planning to steal merchandise from a car, the first thing that many burglars do is to cut the battery cables, to disable any alarm; and that can be done from underneath the car, so as not to trip off any sensors.

I recommend that, if at all possible, the alarm be powered by a separate battery kept inside the car (a gel-cell or equivalent) that is trickle-charged off the car’s power system and isolated by way of a series diode so that it doesn't try to power the rest of the car's electrical system.

KENNETH C. FINNEY
Graham, WA

POCKET-SIZED SHORTWAVE RECEIVERS

In regard to the Danny Goodman article about pocket-sized shortwave receivers (Radio-Electronics, March, 1983), it should be pointed out that no special circuitry is required to obtain excellent SW reception. In fact, any of the modern pocket radios can be modified for that purpose. The modification can be accomplished in less than 30 minutes, at a cost of less than one dollar.

The only basic difference between a SW receiver and a regular broadcast-band AM radio is the tuned circuit. With a simple modification, one can receive all the popular SW stations, WWV, some of the ham frequencies, and nearby radio telephone transmissions. If you or your readers would like more details, write or call me. My address is 115 Manor Place, Santa Cruz, CA 95060; telephone: (408) 425-2149.

H. BAILEY

SMOKING POTENTIOMETERS

This letter is in response to the one written by Mr. Campbell (Radio-Electronics, February 1983) concerning his potentiometer smoking as a result of using a VOM to test it. That phenomenon is hardly unknown, and can be caused by the VOM delivering excessive wiper current—as much as 0.5 A, reportedly. (See The Potentiometer Handbook, by C.D. Todd, McGraw-Hill 1975.)

While that isn't likely to occur with a modern, sensitive VOM, it is possible. Please note that the effect generally decreases by an order of magnitude as the ohms range is in—

LETTERS

Address your comments to: Letters, Radio-Electronics, 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003

GET THE SAME VIDEO TRAINING THE PEOPLE AT SONY GET.

Now you can be trained by Sony even if you aren't employed by Sony.

Because we're making our vast library of training videotapes available to you. The very tapes that teach our own engineering, service and sales personnel.

The tapes cover the products and concepts of video and its related technologies. You can learn the basics of video recording. Color systems. Digital video and electronics. Television production. And more.

Plus you can learn how to service cameras, VTRs, and other video products. As professionally as Sony does.

The tapes are produced entirely by Sony and contain up-to-the-minute information. They communicate clearly and simply. And some of them are even programmed for interactive learning.

And learning through video can be done at your own pace, in the convenience of your home, shop or school. Reviewing is quick and easy. And the tapes are always available for reference.

Send for your catalog, which lists more than 250 titles. In your choice of 3/4" or 1/2" formats.

Write Sony Video Products Company, Tape Production Services, 700 W. Artesia Boulevard, Compton, California 90220.

Or call (213) 537-4300.

Of course, there's no obligation. Except the obligation you have to yourself: to find out about the best training available in one of the country's fastest-growing, most lucrative fields.

SONY

Video Communications

Sony is a reg. trademark of Sony Corp.
The best 60MHz scope costs only $1150. It's from Kikusui.

That's right. Only $1150 for Kikusui's top-of-the-line 5060 model oscilloscope. And we also have four other scopes for as low as $600 in our new 5000 Series.

Not only that, we're offering a two year warranty on each of them, compared to other big name companies' limited one year warranties.

When it comes to performance, our 5000 Series has the edge over the Tektronix 2200 Series in lab quality, chip frequency, and trigger view. Ours also have more display modes, higher acceleration for better brightness, and sharper focus for better resolution.

Each scope in our 5000 Series is crafted so that it can be used for production, field service, consumer electronics servicing, or even personal use. The 5060 is a 60MHz scope with 3 channels, eight traces, delayed sweep, delay line and alternate sweep, and priced at $1100. Models 5040 and 5041 are 40MHz, dual channel scopes, featuring peak-to-peak automatic triggering, automatic focus control and a delay line. If you're interested in a 20MHz scope, we have our 5020 and 5021 models with features similar to our 40MHz scopes. Both the 5041 and 5021 also have delayed sweep. Prices at $920 for the 5041, $795 for the 5040, $690 for the 5021 and $595 for the 5020. So, whatever model suits you best, you can't get a better scope for the money.

Of course, there's a reason we're able to offer these bargains and quality. We're one of the biggest manufacturers of scopes in the world, with over 30 years in the business. Another reason is KIK's nationwide network of lab quality maintenance facilities.

Write us and we'll send complete specifications back to you. Or just take a little time to call us. It's a small price to pay to get big time quality and service.


Order Toll Free 800-421-5334

Kikusui INTERNATIONAL CORP.

17819 Figueroa Street
Gardena, Calif. 90248
TWX 910-345-7648

In Canada call: Interfax Systems, Inc. 514-366-0392

Subsidiary of Kikusui Electronics Corp. 3-1175 Shinmaruko-Higashi, Nakahara-Ku, Kawasaki City, Japan (044) 611-0111

CIRCLE 48 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com
creased each step. Thus if a 1 megohm poten-
tiometer is being tested with a VOM, it may
not be wise to use the "X1" or "X10" ranges.
Inexpensive DMM's, especially the imported
variety, also can deliver enough current to
damage a high-resistance potentiometer.
(Values up to 10 megohms are reasonably
common, as up to 50 megohm potentiome-
ters are available from some manufacturers.)
Even if the pot is not destroyed in a dramat-
ic fashion, leaving an open element, it is pos-
sible to burn a small hole in the element
(since the area of contact is often very small)
and that will result in a noiser pot of slightly
higher resistance that will actually open up as
the wiper passes the burned zone. The above
problems can also affect meter movements
and a few fussy semiconductors. Oldtimers
will recall the point-contact transistor of the
1960s that could tolerate only a very tiny
power dissipation of perhaps 40 mW, as com-
pared with 360 mW or more for the modern
planar epitaxial devices. Fortunately, few ac-
tive devices today are as fragile electrically.
Further information on potentiometers can be
found in the book I mentioned above.
SPEHRO PEFHANY,
Milton, Ontario, Canada

ON NIKOLA TESLA

As a well-satisfied subscriber to Radio-
electronics, let me add my compliments to
you for your informative contributions to
the memory of that forgotten genius, Nikola
Tesla. The letters from other readers show
that they are quite well informed, and the over-
view article by E.J. Quimby in your August
1983 issue was outstanding.

I have been associated with the electronics
field for almost 30 years, 20 years of that in
Trojan Aviation electronics, and presently in-
volved in computer-data communications.
I am one of the very fortunate individuals in
this world who enjoys working with my hobby:
electronics.

Back during the 50's, I had the exciting
experience of reading O'Neill's work, The
Prodigal Genius. Since that time, the life and
times of Nikola Tesla has been a continuing
fascination to me. Of the years, my biggest
question has been: How did it happen in
America that the name "Nikola Tesla" is not a
household word? He is a national hero to his
fellow Serbians.

Thomas Edison was a semi-hero to Ameri-
cas' young; however, the educators and his-
tory writers have surely missed their greatest
opportunity in failing to promulgate the story
of the greater genius inventor. But thanks to
the increasing band of his admirers, and your
magazine's cooperation, thousands more will
have the thrill of learning about the exploits
of Nikola Tesla.

Although O'Neill's book is out of print, Mar-
garet Cheney's book, A Man Out of Time would
make a great good introduction to those who
would like to find out more about Tesla. Again,
my thanks to Radio-Electronics for helping
to keep the memory of that great man alive.

ROBERT B. ESON, US NAVY RET.
Westminster, CO

GET A GRIP
ON ROBOTICS
WITH SAMS.

Grab onto these Sams Books from Mark Robillard and
get a jump on robotics programming.

MICROPROCESSOR BASED ROBOTICS starts by
explaining the mechanics of robot hands, arms
and legs, and leads into tactile, motion and attitude
sensing, even vision systems. Learn system controlling
through microprocessors and BASIC programming
plus much more. It's an informative non-machine-
specific book that is an excellent introductory guide.
No. 22050, $16.95

HERO 1: ADVANCED PROGRAMMING &
INTERFACING moves beyond the technical manuals
with a series of advanced experiments and applications.
Discusses machine and robot language, building
and installing both local and remote interfaces,
operating system enhancements, and other select
programming techniques. No. 22165, $16.95

Program your own success by ordering
these Sams Books today. Call 800-428-3696 or
317-298-5566 and ask for Operator 469.

SAMS BOOKS AND SOFTWARE

HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC
4300 West 62nd Street • P.O. Box 7092
Indianapolis, IN 46206

HERO 1 is a trademark of the Health Corporation
Other good in USA only and expires 3/31/84. Prices subject to change without notice.
in Canada contact (Sams Books, Markham, Ontario L3R 1H2.

CIRCLE 32 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

AD469

AUTOMOBILE LOCATOR

In reference to the automobile locator
("New Ideas," Radio-Electronics, April
1982), I would like to offer the following com-
ments. I tried the above mentioned circuit
myself, and a few of my friends experimented
with it, too. We all reached the same con-
clusion: When R1 is set to 10K, the frequency
output is 12 kHz. With the 10K pot set at 0,
although the IC timer 555 had a tendency
to heat up, the operating frequency was 72 kHz.
The tuning range of the output lank with a 20-
pF to 400-pF capacitor and 500 µH to 1800
µH coil is between 188 kHz to 1.59 MHz. With
an 1800 µH coil and 20-400-pF variable ca-
pacitor, the tuning range is 186 kHz to 839
kHz. Now there is a problem with the IC timer.
The output of 12 kHz to 72 kHz, which falls below
the tuning range of the author's circuit.

Also, I see a problem with the antenna-
coupling capacitor of 47-pF with the IC timer
output of 12 kHz. The capacitance reactance
of the coupling capacitor is 292k ohms
and with 72 kHz, Xc = 47K. Obviously, it will
tenad the signal transmission.

We found the following modifications ap-
propriate: Capacitor C1 should be dropped to
001 µF, and that will give an operating range
of 120 kHz to 481 kHz. The tuning range of the
output lank with 120-pF to 365-pF variable ca-
pacitor and 1800 µH coil is from 196 kHz to
1.04 MHz. The capacitance reactance has
also markedly decreased.

Please note the following manufacturer's
data on the open-loop gain of the 741 opera-
tional amplifier:

1 kHz = 1000 or 60 db;
10 kHz = 100 or 40 db;
100 kHz = 10 or 20 db;
1000 kHz = 1 or 0 db.

As you see from the above data, there is a
serious attenuation of the received signal as
the transmitter frequency increases.

MOHINDER S. GOOMAR, M.D., F.R.C.S.
Saratoga Springs, NY

R-E
THE POMONA PROMISE
We provide the design engineer with the best adapters made in this country.
Or anywhere.

When you come out and say that you make the best of something, you'd better be able to back it up.

We've been doing that for over thirty years.

We didn't start our business making adapters, but when the time came, we promised that our adapters would be superior.

Right now, if you questioned the professionals in the electronics industry, you'd discover we made good on that promise.

Today, we produce not only the best adapters you'll ever use, but probably the widest selection you'll ever need. Almost 200 different combinations at last count.

At ITT Pomona Electronics, we know there is no such thing as standing pat. We also know that your needs change and your expectations become greater as the demands become more severe. To this end we will continue to create a better way. A better product.

That's a promise.

All of our products are described and illustrated in our General Catalog, and it's free. Just call (714) 623-3463 or 623-6751.

TWX 910-581-3822. Write to us at ITT Pomona Electronics, a Division of ITT Corporation, 1500 E. Ninth St., Pomona, CA 91766.

In Europe: ITT CANNON BELGIUM S.A./N.V. Rue Colonel Bourg Str. 105 Space A (B.3) 1140 Brussels, Belgium. Phone: 02-735-6094.

Our products are available through your favorite electronics parts distributor.

ITT Pomona Electronics
We will accept telephone orders for Visa & Mastercard. No C.O.D. Orders

To Order Call 800-428-3500 317-291-7262
Complete Kit (19 pounds) Please add sufficient postage
6254 La Pas Trail
Indianapolis, Indiana 46268

**WHENEVER YOU BEGIN ONE OF HEATH'S (Benton Harbor, MI 49022) self-study courses, you can be sure of one thing—that by the time you are finished you will have a thorough knowledge of the material presented. Their EH-701 linear circuits course is no exception. One of the modules in their hands-on educational series, it is an ideal follow-up to their DC and AC electronics courses, as well as the semiconductor devices course (EE-3101A through 3103A).**

In the preliminary courses, you learn about the basics of AC and DC, while in the semiconductor course, that knowledge is applied to various devices. The linear circuits course, which is available at Heathkit Stores or by mail order from the Heath company for $49.95, takes that knowledge from the theoretical to the practical.
Learn Computing with the Micro-Professor-IP for $199

The Micro-Professor (MPF-IP) is a complete hardware and software system that will expose you to the amazing world of microprocessors. A comprehensive teaching manual gives you detailed schematics and extensive examples of program code. All of this makes for a superb learning tool for students, hobbyists and microprocessor enthusiasts alike. Also serves as an excellent teaching aid for instructors of electrical engineering and computer science.

With the Micro-Professor-IP you get:
- Z-80 processor chip
- High quality 49-key keyboard
- On board 4 K-byte RAM
- On board 8 K-byte ROM including:
  - Interactive Monitor
  - Line Assembler
  - Two Pass Assembler
  - Tek Edit 0r
  - Disassembler
- Language options of BASIC and FORTH.

You'll also get a lot more including:
- Built-in speaker
- 20 digit alphanumerical green tube display.
- 48 Input/Output lines
- Battery back-up circuits for RAM
- Bus expandable Z-80' architecture
- Three user's manuals
- Program storage/reading cassette interface

Options
- Student Workbook ($15)
- Printer ($99)
- Speech Synthesizer Board ($129)
- Sound Generation Board ($99)
- EPROM Programming Board ($169)
- Input/Output and Memory Board ($99)

MPF-I Micro-Professor
Z-80 CPU, 2K RAM expandable to 4K, 2K RAM, sophisticated monitor expandable 8K, 6-digit LED display plus a built-in speaker, cassette interface, and sockets to accept optional
CTC/P10, BUS is extendable. As well as being an exciting learning tool, the MPF-I is a great lowcost board for OEM's.

Distributor list
U.S.A
Learning Labs, INC.
P.O. Box 122
Calhoun, GA 30701
TEL: 404-629-1521

SIVAD INC
P.O. Box 16646
Jackson, MS 33928
TEL: 601-355-5110

Technical Laboratory Systems, INC.
P.O. Box 218669
Houston, TX 77228
TEL: 713-465-9789

Etronics
3728 148th N.E.
Redmond WA 98052
TEL: 206-881-0857

L.A.B. Corporation
4416 River Road
Afton, MN 55001
TEL: 612-436-1169

DIGIAC CORP.
175 Engineers Road
Smithtown, N.Y. 11787
TEL: (516) 273-8600

Canada
Future Electronics INC.
Montreal
237 Hymus Boulevard
Pointe Claire, Quebec
H9R 5G7
TEL: (514) 694-7710

OTTAWA
1050 Boxer Road,
Ottawa, Ontorio K2C 5P2

TORONTO
4800 Dufferin Street
Downview, Ontario
M3H 5S8

Vancouver
3050 Kingsway
Vancouver, B.C. V5N 0J7

Outside of North America mail to:
Multitech Industrial Corporation
977 Min Shen E. Road,
105 Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Tel: 02-769-1225 Tlx: 19162 MULTIC 23796 MULTIC

MULTITECH ELECTRONICS INC.
195 WEST EL CAMINO REAL SUNNYVALE, CA 94087 U.S.A.
TEL: 408-773-8400
TLX: 176004 MAC SUVL FAX: 408-749-8032

*Z-80 is a trademark of Zilog Inc.

CIRCLE 16 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
practical with hands-on experience building circuits, using what you've learned in the previous modules. It covers three separate categories: bipolar transistors, field effect transistors, and linear integrated circuits. The course is intended to be used with Heath's 5300B trainer (available for $99.95 as a kit or $179.95 assembled); that trainer is also used with the other courses in the series.

Each lesson consists of a circuit and the theory upon which it is based. The material is arranged so that progressive self-study is encouraged. That assures not only an orderly progression through the material, but also that everything you learn will be reinforced.

What's covered

Looking at the course, the first segment explores one of the building blocks of solid state electronics, the bipolar transistor. By the time you are finished with the unit you will know all about that device, its applications, and how to correctly use it in a circuit.

Unit Two deals with the Field Effect Transistor (FET). You'll study both Junction Field Effect Transistors (JFET's) and Metal Oxide Semiconductor Field Effect Transistors (MOSFET's) and how they function. You'll also learn how FET's differ from a bipolar transistor and see how FET's can be used in a wide variety of applications.

Among the topics and circuits covered are various types of oscillators, phase splitters, function generators, and amplifiers. By the time you are done with the unit you will know how to use the circuits covered, and why they work the way they do. Unit three deals with linear IC's. In it, you will learn about such devices as op-amps and timers. Among the topics covered are how the devices work, what factors influence their operation, and how they are used in circuits. The circuits discussed include highpass, lowpass, and bandpass active filters; voltage followers; oscillators, and function generators. Several frequently used linear devices are dealt with in detail, including the 555 timer IC.

As is true of other Heath educational products, each unit builds on the material presented in the earlier ones. And, like those earlier courses, there are exam modules to test what you have learned; those help to insure that the material covered will be retained. Those exams will also help you to pinpoint any areas that you are weak in, enabling you to go back and review the material.

What's included

Naturally, the course comes complete with every component you will need to build the circuits. Those parts include all the necessary transistors, capacitors, op-amps, and integrated circuits. Other components that are provided include speakers, potentiometers, and crystals; Heath even supplies such things as the jumper wires. To get the full benefit of the course some type of test equipment, such as a voltmeter and oscilloscope, is needed; you will have to provide that equipment as it is not included.

The course arrives well packaged and ready to use. It includes not only the components, but a plastic box in which to hold them—a nice touch—and a high-quality binder for the lessons. The material in the lessons is well-written and clearly illustrated. You really do get your money's worth.

One word of caution: Despite the obvious care that Heath takes in packaging the materials some errors do happen so it is wise to check your course against the parts list. In the course we received for this review, an electrolytic capacitor, crucial to one experiment, was left out. However, Heath's parts department came through and we received the missing part in short order.

Overall, the Heath EH-701 linear circuits course is a good hands-on learning experience. It should be valuable to anyone from the novice hobbyist just dabbling with circuits to the advanced technician who needs a refresher course. It is an excellent addition to Heath's educational line.
Where's Your ELECTRONICS Career Headed?

your move!

The Move You Make Today Can Shape Your Future

Yes it's your move. Whether on a chess board or in your career, you should plan each move carefully. In electronics, you can move ahead faster and further with a

**B. S. DEGREE**

Put professional knowledge and a COLLEGE DEGREE in your electronics career. Earn your degree through independent study at home, with Grantham College of Engineering. No commuting to class. Study at your own pace, while continuing your present job.

The accredited Grantham non-traditional degree program is intended for mature, fully employed workers who want to upgrade their careers ... and who can successfully study electronics and supporting subjects through

**INDEPENDENT STUDY, AT HOME**

Free Details Available from:

Grantham College of Engineering
2500 South La Cienega Blvd.
P. O. Box 35499
Los Angeles, CA 90035

Independent Home Study Can Prepare You

Study materials, carefully written by the Grantham staff for independent study at home, are supplied by the College, and your technical questions related to those materials and the lesson tests are promptly answered by the Grantham teaching staff.

**Recognition and Quality Assurance**

Grantham College of Engineering is accredited by the Accrediting Commission of the National Home Study Council.

*We are located at 2500 S. LaCienega Blvd., Los Angeles, California, but for faster response please use our mailing address: P. O. Box 35499, Los Angeles, CA 90035.*

---

**Grantham College of Engineering 12-83**
P. O. Box 35499, Los Angeles, CA 90035

Please mail me your free catalog which explains your B.S. Degree independent-study program.

Name__________________________Age__________________________

Address__________________________

City__________________________State__________________________Zip__________________________
The Tektronix 221 Portable Oscilloscope is a small, lightweight instrument designed for portable use. It has a single-channel scope with a vertical bandwidth of five megahertz. Although the 221 is portable, it can be run off live voltage with its 10 internal type "A" nickel-cadmium batteries. With a full charge, these batteries will power the scope for two to three hours (depending on the trace intensity used).

Whenever the line cord is plugged in, the scope is on or off. When the line cord is removed, however, we have a problem—a potential shock hazard. If you make voltage measurements with the common lead floated, it is possible—due to RFI circuitry connected between the AC power plug and the 221—that small amounts of current from the elevated reference will be present on the AC power plug.

The manuals clearly point out several times) and a caution is written on the oscilloscope over the storage compartment for the AC plug. (That's where they strongly recommend that you store the plug when you use the scope as a portable instrument.) We feel, though, that any test instrument should be fool-proof—safe even for those who refuse to read or follow safety warnings.

Controls and features

The controls are laid out on the right side of the instrument, about as neatly as you could hope to in such a small unit. The volts/div and sect/div controls are located on the right panel at the front of the 221 and can be read when looking straight on at the scope. All other controls are located on a recess on the side panel. Six rotary controls include vertical and horizontal position controls, controls to continuously vary the volts/div and sect/div deflection factors, a trace-intensity control that includes the power switch, and a level/slope control that selects both the amplitude and slope of the signal that will trigger the sweep. That control can be set to auto preset.

There are also three slide switches: the input coupling switch chosen between AC or DC coupling and ground. The horiz/mag switch can be used to increase the sweep time (or the horizontal sen-
sitivity in the X-Y mode) by a factor of ten. The last switch chooses between an internal and external trigger.

There are six screwdriver-adjustable controls on the side panel. The STEP ATTENUATOR adjustment balances the vertical system so that the trace will not shift as you change deflection factors. There are also trace FOCUS and TRACE ROTATION as well as adjustments to calibrate the vertical gain and horizontal sweep. The final side-panel adjustment selects the preset trigger point for AUTO sweep operation.

As you can see, those controls don’t differ too much from a standard (larger) scope. How about the input jacks? There are banana-plug jacks for COMMON and EXT TRIG (or HORIZ INPUT for the X-Y mode). There is no jack for the vertical channel—the probe is permanently connected to the scope and can be neatly stored when not in use.

Specifications

Now that we have a good idea of the general features of the 221, let’s look at it a bit closer. We’ll start with the graticule, which is an internal, non-illuminated, 6-by-10-division grid. Because of its size, it’s not something we would want to work with on a test bench, but we’d be willing to put up with it in the field. A non-illuminated graticule is an advantage because it helps reduce battery drain.

We’ll move on to the vertical amplifier, which has a 1-megohm input impedance and a 30-pF input capacitance. The vertical deflection factor is controlled by the VOLT/DIV that is arranged in a 1-2-5-10 sequence (from 1/2 millivolts to 100 volts per division). When the VAR is in its detent (CAL) position, the 221 is accurate to within 3 percent. When that control is moved off its detent position, it can continuously increase the vertical deflection factor by at least 31/2 on every scale. The maximum safe input voltage is 900 volts peak-to-peak AC or 600 volts DC + peak AC.

The horizontal deflection system can be used with the internal sweep generator or an external voltage input. The sweep generator’s SEC/DIV control is arranged in a 1-2-5 sequence from 200 milliseconds to one microsecond-per-division. The VAR can be used to continuously decrease the sweep rate by a factor of about 2.5. Also, the HORIZ-MAG can be used to increase the sweep rate by a factor of ten.

When the horizontal deflection system is used to measure an external voltage, you have a choice of two deflection factors: 1 volt-per-division or 0.1 volts-per-division (when the HORIZ-MAG switch is in its 10x position). The bandwidth of the horizontal amplifier is 500 kHz, its input resistance is 500 kilohms, and its input capacitance is 30 pF. The same jack that is used for an external trigger input is used for a horizontal voltage input.

Aside from its battery operation, one feature of the 221 that makes it very portable is that it will operate over a large line-voltage range. Its AC range is from 90 to 250 volts (48 to 62 Hz). Its DC range is from 80 to 250 volts.

Now that we’ve discussed the scope, we can talk about the documentation that comes with it. Two manuals were supplied with our unit: a service instruction manual and an operator’s instruction manual. The operator’s manual is a small spiral-bound book that gives a quick overview of the 221, its controls, and some basic test setups and procedures. The service manual is a much larger book. As we have come to expect from Tektronix, it is loaded with information including an overview of the scope, information on preventive and corrective maintenance, a detailed circuit description, calibration procedures, troubleshooting aids, complete electrical- and mechanical-parts lists, and complete schematics and parts-placement illustrations.

All in all, we liked the 221. As with most of what we see, there are some things we’d like to change. For example, we’d like to see a front-panel power indicator to reduce the chance of leaving the scope’s power on, and we’d like to see the tilt-bail double as a carrying handle. But we have no complaints about how the 221 operates. If you need a lightweight, small-sized, battery-operated scope, and the $1775 price doesn’t scare you off, then the 221 might be just for you.

R-2000

SSB, CW, AM, FM, digital VFO’s, 10 memories, memory/band scan, optional 118-174 MHz coverage...

The R-2000 is an innovative all-mode SSB, CW, AM, FM receiver that covers 150 kHz - 30 MHz, with an optional VC-10 VHF converter unit to provide coverage of the 118-174 MHz frequency range.

R-2000 FEATURES:
- Covers 150 kHz - 30 MHz in 30 bands. UP/DOWN band switches. VFO’s tune across 150 kHz - 30 MHz.
- All mode: USB, LSB, CW, AM, FM.
- Digital VFO’s: 50 Hz, 50 Hz, 5 kHz steps. F. LOCK switch.
- Ten memories store frequency, band, and mode data. Each memory may be tuned as a VFO. Original memory frequency may be recalled.
- Lithium batt. memory back-up. (Est. 5 yr. life).
- Memory scan. Seams all or selected memories.
- Programmable band scan. Seams within programmed bandwidth.
- Fluorescent tube digital display of frequency (100 Hz resolution) or time. DIM switch.
- Dual 24-hour quartz clocks, with timer.
- Three built-in IF filters with NAURO/WIDE selector switch. (CW filter optional).
- Squeak circuit, all mode, built-in.
- Noise blanker built-in.
- Tote control.
- Large front mounted speaker.
- RF step attenuator (0-10-20-30 dB).
- AGC switch. (Slow, Fast).
- "S" meter, with SINPO "S" scale.
- High and low impedance antenna terminals.
- 100/120/240 VAC, or 13.8 VDC (Optional operation).
- RECORD output jack.
- Timer REMOTE output (not for AC power).
- Breeper.
- Carrying handle.

R-1000 High performance receiver
- 200 kHz - 30 MHz + digital display/timer + 3 IF filters + PLL UP conversion + noise blanker + RF step attenuator + front speaker + 100-240 VAC (Optional 13.8 VDC).

R-600 General coverage receiver
- 150 kHz - 30 MHz + digital display.
- PLL UP conversion + noise blanker + RF attenuator + front speaker + 100-240 VAC (Optional 13.8 VDC).

Optional accessories:
- VC-10 118-174 MHz converter.
- HS-1, HS-5, HS-6, HS-7 headphones.
- DCR-11 DC cable kit.
- VC-155C 50-110 kHz CW filter.
- HC-10 World digital quartz clock.
- AL-2 Surge Shunt.

KENWOOD
TRIO-KENWOOD COMMUNICATIONS
1111 West Walnut/Compton, CA 90220
Telephone: (213) 039-9000

CIRCLE 45 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
NTS Electronics

Learn Robotics, Microcomputers, Microprocessors, Digital Video, Test Equipment and more with NTS Intronic™ home training. Courses include state-of-the-art equipment, lessons and texts to make your hands-on programs exciting and down-to-earth practical.

HERO 1 is included in two courses, one basic and one advanced. You'll cover principles of industrial electronics, microprocessor troubleshooting, fundamentals of mechanics, and robotic applications in industry. You'll learn analog and digital skills, radio control, fluidic, pneumatic and servo-mechanisms, as well as computer interfacing and robotic programming. HERO 1, complete with arm, gripper and speech synthesis board, is a fully self-contained electro-mechanical robot—the featured unit in the most exciting training programs ever offered in home study.

NTS Intronic Training is a carefully developed and tested learning system providing a thorough integration of advanced electronic hardware with modern lesson texts. The relationship between theory and practical applications is made clear through the hands-on experience of building and assembling kits of state-of-the-art equipment. Courses include a wide variety of test instruments, both digital and analog, as well as other units not shown here. And, depending on the NTS program you select, you can earn up to 30 CEU credits for successful completion. Our full-color catalog has complete details. NTS has taught industrial skills for over 78 years—a record that has no equal.
Training

FIRST WITH TOMORROW'S TECHNOLOGY

1. Advanced "Z Chassis" NTS/HEATH "Smart Set" with computer space command remote control and space phone. Originate or receive telephone calls through this set and the number appears on the screen. Store your police and other emergency numbers into memory which may be recalled and auto-dialed at any time. Traditional and incomparable picture quality. Unit has Quartz Controlled Tuning, 178 channel capacity, remote antenna switch accessory for reception of VCR, VDR, Broadcast, Cable, Video Games, and Personal Computer Input (no cable change) plus computer-controlled color. Featured in all-new Video Technology Course.

2. NTS/HEATH HN89A Microcomputer is included in two programs. This famous and reliable unit features Floppy Disc Drive, 48K Memory on Board, CRT Terminal with its own Z-80 Processor, and standard keyboard as well as Numerical Input Keyboard. The growing importance of computer knowledge and skills have made these programs increasingly significant. The experience gained in assembling these kits is invaluable in the understanding of computer troubleshooting skills.

3. NTS Microprocessor Trainer is included in our Industrial and Microprocessor Technology Course. It is a portable unit, contained in a convenient high-impact carrying case. Hardware/Firmware includes Monitor Operating System-Expandable User Memory-User Experimental On-Board Section-Breakpoint Editor-Single Step Trace-Cassette I/O.

NO OBLIGATION NO SALESMAN WILL CALL

NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS

TECHNICAL TRADE TRAINING SINCE 1905
Resident and Home-Study Schools
4000 So. Figueroa St., Los Angeles, CA 90037

Simulated TV Reception

Use the mail-in card or fill out and mail the coupon. Indicate the field of your choice. (One, only please.) FREE full color catalog will be sent to you by return mail.

NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS Dept. 206-123
4000 South Figueroa Street, Los Angeles, CA 90037

Please send FREE color catalog on course checked below:
- Robotics
- Computer Electronics
- Digital Electronics
- Video Technology
- Auto Mechanics
- Home Appliances
- Air Conditioning/Solar Heating

Name
Address
Apt
City
State
Zip

☐ Check if interested in G.I. information.
☐ Check if interested ONLY in classroom training in Los Angeles.

www.americanradiohistory.com
WHILE LOOKING THROUGH SEVERAL REFERENCE BOOKS AND PERIODICALS FOR VARIOUS SWITCHING METHODS, I NOT ONLY FOUND VERY LITTLE CONCERNING SOUND-ACTIVATED SWITCHES IN GENERAL, BUT THERE WAS ALMOST A COMPLETE ABSENCE OF SOUND-ACTIVATED SWITCHES THAT WOULD DIRECTLY SWITCH AN AC LOAD. SWITCHING ON SUCH A LOAD IS A FAIRLY EASY PROBLEM THAT COULD BE HANDLED BY A (MECHANICAL) RELAY SYSTEM. BUT I'VE FOUND THAT IT'S JUST AS EASY TO PUT TOGETHER AN INEXPENSIVE, RELIABLE, NON-MECHANICAL SOUND-ACTIVATED AC SWITCH.

THE CIRCUIT, SHOWN IN FIG. 1, USES A 741 OP-AMP OPERATING AS AN INVERTING AMPLIFIER. IT AMPLIFIES THE VOLTAGE PRODUCED BY AN 8-OHM SPEAKER. THAT SPEAKER IS USED HERE TO DETECT ANY SOUNDS. THE FEEDBACK RESISTOR, R3, A 1-MEGOHM POTENTIOMETER, CAN BE USED TO CONTROL THE GAIN OF THE AMPLIFIER, WHICH DETERMINES THE SENSITIVITY OF THE CIRCUIT.

WHEN S1 IS CLOSED IN THE (SET) POSITION AND A SOUND IS APPLIED TO THE SPEAKER, THE SILICON-CONTROLLED RECTIFIER (SCR) IS TURNED ON. IT WILL REMAIN IN CONDUCTION UNTIL THE ANODE VOLTAGE IS REMOVED BY OPENING S1—PUTTING IT IN ITS RESET POSITION. (ONCE AN SCR IS TURNED ON, THE GATE OR TRIGGER HAS NO CONTROL OVER THE CIRCUIT.) AS LONG AS THE SCR CONDUCTS, THE TRIAC, TR1, WILL REMAIN ON AND SUPPLY VOLTAGE TO THE LOAD.

THE RATINGS OF THE COMPONENTS SHOWN IN THE SCHEMATIC SHOULD BE SUFFICIENT FOR MOST HOUSEHOLD USES, BUT YOU CAN CHANGE THEM IF YOU WANT TO CONTROL A LARGER LOAD. THE UNIT SHOULD BE MOUNTED IN A CASE FOR SAFETY, AND A STANDARD AC SOCKET SHOULD BE MOUNTED IN THE FRONT PANEL.

THE CIRCUIT IN FIG. 1 IS FAIRLY SIMPLE AND IT CAN BE ADAPTED FOR ANY NUMBER OF USES. YOU CAN TRY A LOWPASS OR HIGHPASS FILTER SYSTEM AT THE INPUT OF THE OP-AMP SO THAT THE SWITCH WILL RESPOND ONLY TO CERTAIN FREQUENCIES—A WHISTLE, PERHAPS. THE BEST THING ABOUT THIS CIRCUIT IS THAT IT CAN HELP YOU TO UNDERSTAND BETTER HOW TO USE THE TRIAC AND SCR IN CONTROL APPLICATIONS.—JEFFERY N. KRAMM

**NEW IDEAS**

This column is devoted to new ideas, circuits, device applications, construction techniques, helpful hints, etc.

All published entries, upon publication, will earn $25. In addition, Panavise will donate their model 333—the Rapid Assembly Circuit Board Holder, having a retail price of $39.95. It features an eight-position rotating adjustment, indexing at 45-degree increments, and six positive lock positions in the vertical plane, giving you a full ten-inch height adjustment for comfortable working.

I agree to the above terms, and grant Radio-Electronics Magazine the right to publish my idea and to subsequently republish my idea in collections or compilations of reprints of similar articles. I declare that the attached idea is my own original material and that its publication does not violate any other copyright. I also declare that this material has not been previously published.

Title of Idea

Signature

Print Name Date

Street

City State Zip

Mail your idea along with the coupon to New Ideas Radio-Electronics, 200 Park Ave. South, New York, NY 10003
Looking for an 80 or 100MHz scope? B&K-PRECISION just eliminated the competition.

00MHz 550
$1995

80MHz 1570
$1395

To learn more about how B&K-PRECISION has eliminated the competition, see your local distributor. Available for immediate delivery.
NEW PRODUCTS

For more details use the free information card inside the back cover

CHORD COMPUTER, is palm-sized, and will help musicians to understand both music and keyboards. Selecting a chord letter instructs the Chord Computer's 31-key piano-keyboard LCD to display which notes are to be played for the selected chord. Pressing another button allows for sharp, flat, major, minor, augmented, diminished, 6th, 7th, or 9th chords—including inversions. The Chord Computer can also display complete scales for all keys and can transpose them at the touch of a button. It runs off a single 9-volt battery (not included) and is available assembled and tested for $59.95 (plus $2.50 postage/handling).—PAIA ELECTRONICS, 1020 W. Wilshire Blvd., Oklahoma City, OK 73116.

BENCH-TOP REPAIR SYSTEM, the PRC-151, is a completely self-contained system for any rework, repair, or modification of printed-circuit boards. It can perform the following repair operations: temperature-controlled desoldering (removal of components); milling, drilling, and grinding for general PCB-board repair; removal of conformal coatings; high-strength reflow soldering; thermal wire stripping, and resistance heating capacity.

The PRC-151 incorporates zero-power switching so that the complete system is safe for working on sensitive boards and components. It comes complete with a new power source featuring Thermo-Drive heat control, a "no clog" dual-path solder extractor, a precision miniature machining unit with deluxe tool set, a pad and track selector pack, a deluxe soldering iron, resistance tweezor, thermal wire stripper, probe for conformal coatings, a soldering-iron stand with wet and dry cleaning facilities, and a lead measuring and forming tool, cleaning brushes and experimental tip kit, and a universal power cord.

The manufacturer's suggested price for the PRC-151 is $1175.00. Systems are available from all authorized Pace distributors. For information on your local Pace distributor, contact Pace, Incorporated (301) 490-9860.—PACE INCORPORATED, 9893 Brewers Court, Laurel, MD 20707.

AMPLIFIER, model DDX410, is a MOSFET stereo amplifier, producing 205 watts per channel continuous power, at its rated distortion, at any impedance from 2 ohms up to 8 ohms and in excess of 500 watts at 8 ohms in bridged mono mode. Full power is produced at any line voltage from less than 95 volts to over 135 volts. The slew rate is high, distortion rate low, and the unit weighs only 16 pounds with dimensions of 5 × 13½ × 8½ inches. The model DDX410 is priced at $449.00.—SOUNDCRAFTSMAN, 2200 So. Ritchey, Santa Ana, CA 92705.

COMPACT DISC PLAYER, model XL-V1, features soft-touch controls and a multi-purpose digital display. It also incorporates an error-correction code to correct for dropouts or reading errors by means of interpolation. The frequency response is 5 Hz to 20 kHz, and it can play up to 75 minutes per compact disc. Random-track selection allows users to program up to 15 tracks for play in any order selected. A CLEAR button makes it easy to change or cancel programmed tracks, while a CALL button lets the user confirm the entered selections.

Other operations include pause, memory stop, analog location indicator (an LED display of approximate time elapsed since play began), headphone output with volume control, and both fixed and variable line outputs. The model XL-V1 is priced at $1000.00.—JVC COMPANY OF AMERICA, 41 Slater Drive, Einnwood Park, NJ 07407.

CORDLESS TELEPHONE, the Freedom Phone 350, can be used up to 500 feet from its control unit, and there is no external handset antenna to get in the way. It can dial up to 10 phone numbers automatically from its memory: By pushing just two buttons, any important number—emergency, office, doctor, or dentist, etc., can be dialed. The numbers can easily be changed by reprogramming the handset's touch-button pad. The Freedom Phone 350 is designed so that it can be either a wall or a table phone; when not in use, the handset fits into the control unit, which is designed to be compatible with standard phone company wall/bracket jacks. A light on the handset indicates when the batteries need to be recharged.

CIRCLE 111 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
CIRCLE 112 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
CIRCLE 113 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
CIRCLE 114 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
CIRCLE 115 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

For more details use the free information card inside the back cover.

www.americanradiohistory.com
### IBM PC
- **FLIGHT SIMULATOR** by Microsoft... List $49.95. Our price... $43.00. Highly accurate simulation of flight in a single-engine aircraft. Working instruments. Out the window graphics. Real-time flight conditions. (IBM P C, 64k, color graphics, disc)
- **EASYWRITER II** by Information Unlimited... List $350.00. Our price... $300.00. Turns your computer into a word processor. You see everything on the screen. There are no imbedded commands. (IBM P C, disc)
- **DEADLINE** by Information Iceland... List $49.95. Our price... $43.00. A locked door. A dead man. You have 12 hours to solve the mystery. One false move, and the killer strikes again. (IBM P C, 48k, disc)
- **ALGEBRA**... List $39.95. Our price... $34.00. A first year algebra tutorial covering definitions, number line operations, sets, etc. (IBM P C, 48k, disc)
- **MICROTERMINAL** by Microcom... List $94.95. Our price... $63.00. Allows access to remote mainframes and minis, information data banks, and other personal computers. (IBM P C, disc)
- **PC TUTOR** by Comprehensive Software... List $79.95. Our price... $69.00. Interactive program teaches you how to use your IBM Personal Computer, including hardware and software. (IBM P C, 64k, disc)

### APPLE
- **PRISONER2** by Interactive Fantasies... List $32.95. Our price... $26.00. Escape is hardly possible. The island keeps you under surveillance. Just try and get out! (Apple II, 48k, disc)
- **THE MASK OF THE SUN** by UltraSoft Inc... List $39.95. Our price... $34.00. An animated adventure through a series of hi-res screens. An ultimate adventure challenge. (Apple II, 48k, disc)
- **MASTERTYPE** by Lighting Software... List $39.95. Our price... $34.00. A typing instruction system in an exciting hi-res game format. Learn to type while battling waves of attacking enemy words. (Apple II, 48k/64k, disc)
- **THE GRAPHICS MAGICIAN** by Penguin Software... List $59.95. Our price... $53.00. Make your own animated graphics. Handles up to 32 independent objects. Stores hundreds of color pictures. (Apple II, 48k, disc)
- **RENDEZVOUS** by Educational Software... List $39.95. Our price... $34.00. In four phases, simulates an actual space-shuttle flight from Earth to orbit. Rendezvous and Approach to Alignment Docking with a space station. Hi-res graphics. (Apple II, disc)
- **SAT WORD ATTACK SKILLS** by Education... List $49.00. Our price... $43.00. A tutorial for mastering vocabulary, deciphering new or unfamiliar words, and taking tests. (Apple II, disc)

### COMMODORE VIC-20
- **PIPES** by Creative Software... List $39.95. Our price... $34.00. Connect a pipeline from the water supply tank to every house. Watch out for leaks. Use as little pipe as possible. 5 skill levels. (Commodore VIC-20 cartridge)
- **SHAMUS** by Human Engineered Software... List $39.95. Our price... $34.00. Only you can stop the Shadow's mad reign of terror. Two levels with 20 rooms each. A joystick challenge. (Commodore VIC-20 cartridge)
- **HOUSEHOLD FINANCE** by Creative Software... List $17.95. Our price... $15.00. Home utility program records and analyzes your monthly income, expenses and budget in 16 categories. (Commodore VIC-20 cassette)
- **HOME OFFICE** by Creative Software... List $29.95. Our price... $25.00. Combines VICPRO, a flexible and efficient word processor with VICDATA, a powerful and sophisticated information storage and retrieval system. (Commodore VIC-20, cassette, tape, 8k additional memory required)
- **SUBMARINE COMMANDER** by Thorn EMI... List $49.95. Our price... $43.00. A submarine patrol simulator to hunt and destroy enemy ships. 9 skill levels. Plug-in cartridge. (Atari Cartridge 100/800)
- **MINER 2049** by MicroLab... List $39.95. Our price... $34.00. Chase into a uranium mine thru 10 levels of traps and capture Yukan Yohan. Scale ladders, jump from moving platforms, and win—if you can. (Apple II, 48k, disc)

---

Radio-Electronics Software Store
200 Park Avenue South
New York, NY 10003

| Number of items ordered |  |  |
|-------------------------|---------------|
| Total Price of Software |  | $ |
| Sales Tax (NY State Residents Must Include) |  |  |
| Shipping ($2.00 per item) |  |  |
| TOTAL ENCLOSED (Sorry, No CODs) |  | $ |

Name ____________________________
Address ____________________________
City ____________________________ State ______ ZIP ____________

**SORRY - NO CREDIT CARD OR COD ORDERS**
Non-Linear Systems' trio of minisscopes are accurate, affordable, portable. And there's one to match nearly every budget and need. Standard features on all models include an input impedance of 1 megohm with 50 pF; maximum input voltage of 350 V; trigger modes in auto, internal, external and line; slope that's + or - selectable; graticule (4 x 5 division of 0.25" each); dual power sources operating either internally from rechargeable lead acid batteries or externally from 115 VAC or 230 VAC (50-60 Hz) via plug-in transformer; handy size (2.9"H x 6.4"W x 8.0"D) and weighs just 3 lbs.*

* (Exception: model MS-230 is slightly deeper, at 8.6", and heavier, at 3.6 lbs.)
BECKMAN'S CIRCUITMATE® AVAILABLE NOW... ALL UNDER $100.

The DM73 is the smallest digital multimeter on the market. Its probe-style design makes it ideal for taking measurements in hard-to-reach test areas.

- Small Size
- "Touch Hold"
- Complete Autoranging

$72.95

The DM77 gives you the convenience of autoranging plus 10 amps ac/dc measurement capability. You simply select the function you want, and the DM77 automatically sets the required range.

$76.95

FLUKE SERIES 70 MULTIMETERS

- Analog Display
- Rotary Knob
- Volts AC & DC
- Resistance to 32 MΩ
- 10 Amps
- Diode Test
- 3200 Counts
- Fast Autoranging
- Function Annunciators in Display
- Power-Up Self Test
- 2000 + Hour Battery Life w/ Power Down "Sleep Mode"
- New Test Leads
- VDE & UL Approval

73 $85.00
- 0.7% Accuracy
- Autorange Only
- 10 Amp Only

75 $99.00
- 0.5% Accuracy
- Manual or Autorange
- 10A + 300 mA Range
- Beeper

77 $129.00
- 0.3% Accuracy
- Manual or Autorange
- 10A + 300 mA Range
- Beeper
- "Touch-Hold" Function

THE TEST EQUIPMENT SPECIALISTS

TOLL FREE HOT LINE
800-223-0474

ADVANCE ELECTRONICS

26 WEST 46TH STREET, NEW YORK, NY 10036 212-730-7030

www.americanradiohistory.com
microphone when conversing with another person in the room.

The Freedom Phone 350 is priced at $159.95.—Electra Company, 300 East County Line Road, Cumberland, IN 46229.

SATELLITE RECEIVER, the System 7XL, has the performance and operation of the earlier System 7AR receiver, with the exception of stereo and a standard remote control. The new unit features detent tuning, a signal-strength meter, built-in modulator, weatherproof downconverter, 125 feet cable, fixed and variable audio, and operational remote-control capability. It is priced at $650.00.—Lowrance Electronics, 12000 E. Skelly Drive, Tulsa, OK 74128.

RECORER, is a modified, all solid-state Panasonic Slimline AD/DC type designed to provide seven hours of recording and play back on each side of the cassette for a total of 14 hours. Built-in features include voice-level control and digital counter, a TDK DC 180 cassette is furnished. The unit is priced at $195.00 plus $4.00 shipping and handling. Also available is the AMC 10-hour model with the same features priced at $95.00 plus $4.00 shipping and handling.

Accessories include a phone recording adapter that, when connected to the user’s phone and the recorder automatically starts the recording when the phone is lifted and stops when it is hung up; and a VOX (voice-activated control switch) that has adjustable sensitivity—voices or other sounds activate the recorder. The recording adapter is priced at $24.50, the VOX at $24.95, with a $1.50 shipping and handling charge for each.—AMC Sales, Box 928, Downey, CA 90241.

EXTRA BASS BOOSTER, is an amplifier/woofer combination designed for mobile hi-fi systems that may not have room for an extensive speaker system and equalizers to amplify low-frequency response. The amplifier delivers a maximum of 25 watts of low-frequency power, and four frequency switches allow the user to select the most effective cutoff point between bass and treble. It is easy to install, and the instructions are printed on the box. The electronic control panel is small enough to fit almost anywhere.
The complete library of replacement semi's.

ECG® Semiconductors

Master Replacement Guide
- Entertainment
- Industrial
- Commercial
- Equipment Maintenance and Repair

Here's the one guide that has it all—the new ECG® Master Guide. It's 545 pages, packed with over 3000 ECG semiconductors that replace over 200,000 industry numbers. And our replacements meet or exceed the specs of the original parts. So if it's ECG, you can count on it to fit and work.

Reduce equipment downtime and save yourself endless hours of parts hunting. For everything from analog amplifiers to zener diodes, go with replacement semiconductors from ECG. Get your new ECG Master Guide and our "Counterpoints" product updates from your nearest distributor. For his name and number, call 1-800-225-8326 toll-free (in Massachusetts, dial 1-617-890-6107). Or just send $3.25 for your ECG Master Guide to Philips ECG, Inc., Dept. RE, 70 Empire Drive, West Seneca, NY 14224.

If it's ECG, it fits.
And it works.

PhilipsECG

A North American Philips Company

CIRCLE 70 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
low-pass filter, pushbutton reset switch, and rear-panel BNC clock input/output connector. All critical circuits are enclosed in shielded metal chassis to reduce EMI/RFI. The suggested retail price of the model WD-755 is $299.00.—VIZ Mtg. Co., 355 E. Price Street, Philadelphia, PA 19144.

EQUALIZER/AMPLIFIERS, model EQ-355 and model EQ-370 (shown) join the original EQ-360 electronic pushbutton models that were introduced a year ago.

The model EQ-355 is a five-band equalizer/amplifier, It offers 36W + 36W, RMS, along with five electronic-pushbutton equalizer controls, 10 LED power readout, preamp line with RCA jacks (high/low impedance), and common and floating ground capability, fader balance front or rear, and IC power circuitry. The model EQ-370 is a seven-band equalizer/amplifier with built-in DNR and is supplied complete with in-dash mounting trimplate. Pushbuttons provide 12 dB of boost and cut indicated by floating digital readouts.

---

CIRCLE 119 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

---

CIRCLE 120 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

---

CIRCLE 121 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

---

CIRCLE 122 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

---

Electronics Paperback Books

NEW Paperbacks You'll Want To Read

CHECK OFF THE ONES YOU WANT

---

The MX 7000 computer-controlled keyboard allows the user to program up to 20 channels without a need for crystals. Special features include search, clock, dual scan, and scan or search delay. The unit is supplied with a telescoping antenna, mobile mounting bracket, and an AC adaptor/charger. It is priced at $599.00.—Regency Electronics, Inc., 7707 Records St., Indianapolis, IN 56226.

SOUND SYSTEM, The Sacramento, features an AM/FM stereo radio with ARI capabilities and an auto-reverse stereo cassette deck. It has a two-channel integral amplifier with seven watts of output per channel, and also includes a low-level output jack for optional attachment of a high-power amplifier. Other features are electronic station-signal search, pushbutton station selection, and a digital time display. The tape deck includes motorized cassette loading and power-off eject, which automatically ejects a playing cassette when the system is turned off. The Sacramento is priced at $399.95.—Blaupunkt Division, Robert Bosch Sales Corporation, 2800 South 25th Ave., Broadview, IL 60153. 

---

www.americanradiohistory.com
INTRODUCING THE
IBM-PC® ALTERNATIVE...

THE SANYO MBC550

AT ONLY $895.00 PLUS

FREE BUSINESS SOFTWARE
INCLUDING:
MICROPRO WORDSTAR • CALCSTAR
PLUS EASYWRITER
AND THE SYSTEM DISK

IBM PC Compatible
Single-Dual Disc Drive
128K Memory
Centronics Printer
Port Compatible
Color Graphics
Capability
8088 CPU
Self-Diagnostics

IBM PC registered trademark of IBM Corporation

---

SANYO MBC555

$1295.00 PLUS FREE SOFTWARE

MICROPRO SOFTWARE ($2000.00 VALUE)
• WORDSTAR • SPELLSTAR • CALCSTAR
• MAILMERGE • INFOSTAR

---

SANYO MONITOR CRT-36
MATCHING 12" SCREEN
HIGH-RESOLUTION
GREEN MONITOR

$169.95*
REG $199.95

---

LETTER-QUALITY PRINTERS

PR 550D
• 16 characters per second
• Bi-Directional printing
• Quiet operation
• Choice of 10, 12, or 15 characters per-inch

not shown
PR 5000
10 characters per second

$795.00*
Reg. $995.00

$495.00*
REG $595.00

---

*When purchased with Computer

---

TOLL FREE HOT LINE
800-223-0474

ADVANCE COMPUTERS
THE PEOPLE WHO KNOW
26 WEST 46TH STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10036 212-730-7030
WP-709.
Double-slot
Supplyst™ power supply.

DC power to test logic or mobile equipment. Another VIZ Value

HERE'S REAL PRECISION
Select the precise voltage you want: 5V or 13V, adjustable ± 1/2V at each range. Output is laboratory quality. Ripple less than 10mV, peak to peak. Regulation better than 0.1%.

HERE'S REAL POWER
Up to 7.5 amp. at each voltage — plenty for computer circuits, PA systems, mobile transmitters, autos, boats, planes.

HERE'S REAL CONVENIENCE
Front panel controls for instant voltage adjustment and precise fine adjustment to within 0.1V. Two 3-digit LED displays permit continuous monitoring of both voltage and current during use. Current limiting control with instant pushbutton reset.

The WP-709 is like two precision power supplies for a price less than you might pay for one — PLUS two digital DC voltmeters.

VIZ Supp lyrst™
power supplies with digital displays of voltage and current

WP-705 $325.00
Single output 0-50VDC. 0-2A.

WP-706 $341.00
Single output 0-25VDC. 0-4A.

WP-707 $423.00
Dual output Two 0-25VDC. 0-2A.

WP-708 $489.00
Triple output Two 0-20VDC. 0-2A
One 5VDC. 0-4A.

VIZ DC power supplies
Fully regulated, continuously adjustable limiting power supplies, PLUS two built-in digital DC voltmeters in a single quality unit. Digitally monitor output voltage or current, or two external voltages.

VIZ DC power supplies
Fully regulated, continuously adjustable limiting power supplies, PLUS two built-in digital DC voltmeters in a single quality unit. Digitally monitor output voltage or current, or two external voltages.

VIZ RELIABILITY
VIZ is a 50 year-old company. Our instruments are fully warranted, parts and labor, for a year. All items tested to NBS standards. We offer service and parts availability for a minimum of ten years. Over 15 repair depots in U.S.A.

Want full technical details and a demonstration? Call toll-free 1-800-523-3696, for the VIZ distributor nearest you.

Look to VIZ for value, quality, availability.
Over 70 instruments in the line—PLUS full accessories.
VIZ Mfg. Co., 335 E. Price St., Philadelphia, PA 19144

CIRCLE 91 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
BUILD THIS

Video Accessory

Color Processor/Noise Filter

ROGER COTA and LLOYD ADDINGTON

Here's an inexpensive add-on device that you can use to create professional fades, reduce noise, and correct color errors in video recordings.

IF YOU OWN A VIDEOCASSETTE RECORDER (VCR) then you are no doubt familiar with the problems of making high-quality recordings. No matter how hard you try, you end up with washed out colors, glaring reds, and other assorted problems. It gets even worse when you record from one tape to another. But these problems can be remedied easily and inexpensively with the video color processor we’ll describe here. You’ll find that tapes with their color properly restored, their video noise reduced, and with the look of professional editing will be much more enjoyable to view than those you’re probably looking at now. And not only that—you can actually save money using the processor by using less tape. That’s because you can use slower recording speeds and still obtain acceptable results.

While the color processor can be used for several applications, it’s perhaps most useful when recording from one tape to another. You can correct some of the first tape’s color distortion and insert fades-to-blacks, where appropriate, to get what looks like a professionally edited tape. That’s especially helpful for making home movies.

You can also use the processor when recording off-the-air programs. But the processor does not contain its own RF modulator and it has no audio input. Therefore you’ll need an enhancer, a second VCR, an RF modulator with an audio input, or a monitor with a composite-video input so that you can see the results of the processing.

Features

This color processor is designed to let you correct color and contrast errors, create professional quality fade-ins and fade-outs, and eliminate unwanted colors and video noise. You can do those things by using the front-panel TINT, FADE, LEVEL, and BACKGROUND controls—they let you manipulate the picture color and brightness in ways that you cannot with a TV set or monitor alone.

Proper restoration of skin tones and balance of color hues is the function of the TINT control. The FADE control allows adjustment of the picture level from black (0%) to full luminance (100%), and can be used in editing for fading to black or fading from black to full luminance. Color saturation of the picture can be reduced to black-and-white or increased to full color by adjusting the LEVEL control. Unwanted noise in the picture background can be virtually eliminated or background colors can be intensified by adjusting the BACKGROUND control.

Another control, FLASH FILTER, is provided so you can eliminate the problem of single-color dominance that is often present in bright pictures. A PROCESS/BYPASS switch is included so that you can bypass the processor while still leaving it in-line. Finally, a graduated PICTURE LEVEL LED meter lets you monitor the output level.

The processor is powered by 12 volts DC. We used a wall transformer with a 12-
volt DC, 300-milliamp output to convert the line voltage to that level. If you want to use the processor for portable applications, such as when using a video camera, you can power it with a 12-volt battery pack.

About the circuit

Before we can talk about the circuit of the color processor, we have to introduce you to a composite video signal, as shown in Fig. 1. As you can see, it is composed of two unrelated signals: luminance and chrominance. Those signals are processed independently in the color processor and are mixed together again before they are output.

The luminance (or black-and-white) signal contains the picture (or brightness) information. The chrominance (color) signal contains the hue and saturation information. It is used to modulate a subcarrier frequency of 3.58 MHz. That subcarrier is then used to amplitude modulate the video carrier.

Also contained in the chrominance signal is a colorburst that is sent to synchronize the receiver’s color circuits with the color that is being transmitted. The colorburst is sent during the horizontal blanking interval (when the electron beam snaps back across the screen). It can be thought of as a reference for interpretation of the color information.

We should take a closer look at the information contained in the chrominance signal: the hue and saturation. The hue is commonly called color, while saturation has to do with how pure a given hue is (how much white it contains). The hue that your set displays is determined by the phase relationship between the color subcarrier and the colorburst. The color processor’s tint control lets you adjust that phase and thus the hue. The saturation is determined by the amplitude of the chrominance carrier. That can be adjusted by the level control.

A block diagram of the color processor is shown in Fig. 2 and its schematic is shown in Fig. 3. Video input enters the chrominance/luminance separator and is broken up into a luminance and sync signal and a chroma-and-burst signal. Let’s
Learning electronics is no picnic.

At any level it takes work and a few sacrifices. But with CIE, it's worth it.
Whoever said, “The best things in life are free”, was writing a song, not living a life. Life is not just a bowl of cherries, and we all know it.

You fight for what you get. You get what you fight for. If you want a thorough, practical, working knowledge of electronics, come to CIE.

You can learn electronics by spending some hard-working time at home. Or, would you rather go bowling? Your success is up to you.

At CIE, you earn your diploma. It is not handed to you simply for putting in hours. But the hours you do put in will be on your schedule, not ours. You don’t have to go to a classroom. The classroom comes to you.

**Why electronics training?**

Today the world depends on technology. And the “brain” of technology is electronics. Every year, the companies of the world are finding new ways to apply the wonders of electronics to control and program manufacturing processes...even to create new leisure-time products and services.

And the more electronics applications there are, the greater the need will be for trained technicians to keep sophisticated equipment finely tuned and operating efficiently.

That means career opportunities in the eighties and beyond.

**Which CIE training fits you?**

Beginner? Intermediate? Advanced? CIE home study courses are designed for ambitious people at all entry levels. People who may have:

1. No previous electronics knowledge, but do have an interest in it;
2. Some basic knowledge or experience in electronics;
3. In-depth working experience or prior training in electronics.

You can start where you fit and find where you start, then go on from there to your Diploma, an Associate Degree if you want it, and career.

**Many people can be taught electronics.**

There is no mystery to learning electronics. At CIE you simply start with what you know and build on it to develop the knowledge and techniques that make you a specialist. Thousands of CIE graduates have learned to master the simple principles of electronics and operate or maintain even the most sophisticated electronics equipment.

**CIE specializes in electronics.**

Why CIE? CIE is one of the largest independent home study schools that specializes in electronics. Nothing else. CIE has the electronics course that’s right for you.

Learning electronics is a lot more than memorizing a laundry list of facts about circuits and transistors. Electronics is interesting! It is based on recent developments in the industry. It’s built on ideas. So, look for a program that starts with ideas and builds on them. Look to CIE.

**Programmed learning.**

That’s exactly what happens with CIE’s Auto-Programmed Lessons. Each lesson uses famous “programmed learning” methods to teach you important principles. You explore them, master them completely, before you start to apply them. You thoroughly understand each step before you go on to the next. You learn at your own pace.

And, beyond theory, some courses come fully equipped with electronics gear (the things you see in technical magazines) to actually let you perform hundreds of checking, testing, and analyzing projects.

**Experienced specialists work closely with you.**

Even though you study at home, you are not alone! Each time you return a completed lesson, you can be sure it will be reviewed, graded, and returned with appropriate instructional help. When you need additional individual help, you get it fast and in writing from the faculty technical specialist best qualified to answer your question in terms you can understand.

---

CIE offers you an Associate Degree.

One of the best credentials you can have in electronics—or any other career field—is a college degree. That’s why CIE gives you the opportunity to earn an Associate in Applied Science in Electronics Engineering Technology. Any CIE career course can offer you credit toward the degree...more than half of the number needed in some cases.

You can also prepare for the government-administered FCC (Federal Communications Commission) Radiotelephone License, General Class. It can be a real mark in your favor...government-certified proof of your specific knowledge and skills.

**Today is the day. Send now.**

Fill in and return the postage-free card attached. If some ambitious person has removed it, cut out and mail the coupon. You’ll get a FREE school catalog plus complete information on independent home study. For your convenience, we’ll try to have a CIE representative contact you to answer any questions you may have.

Mail the card or the coupon or write CIE (mentioning the name and date of this magazine) at: 1776 East 17th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44114.
The luminance-and-sync signal goes to both the back-porch timer and the back-porch clamp. (The back-porch timer is a circuit that detects the sync pulse. It tells both the back-porch clamp and the burst-and-chroma separator when to begin their action.) From the back-porch clamp, the signal enters the sync-and-luminance separator. The luminance signal is sent to be mixed with the processed chroma signal in the chroma-and-luminance mixer. The sync pulses are properly restored in the sync shaper and are sent to be mixed with the processed burst signal in the sync-and-burst mixer.

Now we'll look at how the burst and chroma signals are processed. After the burst-and-chroma signal is separated from the luminance-and-sync signal, they are sent to the burst-and-chroma separator (Q22 and Q28). That separator acts like a switch that is controlled by the back-porch timer. The chroma subcarrier is sent through the buffer amplifier and then passes through the flash-filter, background-, and level-control sections. The processed chroma signal is then mixed with the luminance.

The burst passes through the tint-control section (phase shifter) and is mixed with the restored sync pulses in the sync-and-burst mixer.

The output signal from the chroma-and-luminance mixer passes through the fader and proceeds into the output amplifier/mixer, where it is mixed with the signal from the sync-and-burst mixer. The LED-micro-level meter monitors the processed video output from the output amplifier/mixer.

A look at the circuit

Now that we have an idea of the basic blocks of the color processor, let's take a closer look at the circuit. Its schematic is shown in Fig. 3. The video signal enters at J1 and is buffered by Q1. The color subcarrier, including the colorburst, is separated from the luminance and sync information by a filter made up of L1, C4 and C5. The luminance and sync are amplified through Q2 and Q3, and the DC level is restored by Q4, which clamps the video at the back-porch level. The back-porch timer (made up of Q14, Q15, Q16, Q17, Q18) generates a pulse during the back porch of the signal at J3. That pulse tells the luminance-and-sync separator and the burst-and-chroma separator when to start their action.

The sync and luminance are separated by Q5, Q6, Q7, and Q8, and sent to the luminance-fader circuit and the sync-restoration circuit. The sync is amplified and shaped by Q7 and diodes D1, D2, and D11, and is then sent to Q9 and Q10, which feed the top of the FADER control. The luminance is amplified by Q11 and is fed to the other side of the FADER control. When the slider of R31 moves toward the collector of Q11, both sync and video are passed. But when the slider is moved away from Q11, the luminance will be attenuated.

The back-porch timer synchronizes the color-processing section by gating Q22 and Q28) the color-sync burst independently from the color signal. The chrominance subcarrier is amplified by Q19 and Q20. The color burst is phase-shifted by Q25, C35, and R73. The tint control (part of a variable phase-shift network) composed of R86, C27, C28, and Q27 gives additional control over the phase shift. The color burst is then mixed back with the sync pulses through C10 and R27 and is fed to Q9. The remainder of the chrominance subcarrier is amplified by Q23 and Q24 and then limited by D6 and D7, the flash filter. After limiting, the background-noise gating diodes D8 and D9, whose bias is controlled by R81, set an amplitude that is adjusted to block out low-level noise. The level control, R82, adjusts the amount of color carrier. The chrominance signal is then mixed back in with the luminance at the emitter of Q11. The output of the FADER control feeds the output amplifier Q12, Q13, and then to the video output J2. From the output of Q13 the total signal is amplified by Q31 and goes to the meter-drive circuit. The signal is clamped at Q33 by Q32 (driven by a timing pulse from the sync separator, Q15). That gives a reference level for amplifier Q33. The signal is amplified and rectified through Q34, which drives the display circuit made up of Q35, Q36, Q37, Q38, and LED1 – LED4.

Construction

A double-sided printed-circuit board is definitely required for this project so that stray capacitance is kept to a minimum. Half-size foil diagrams are shown in Figs. 4 and 5. Figure 6 shows a parts-placement diagram.

A few construction tips are in order. When installing parts, it's important that all parts are inserted in their correct place. (That may seem too obvious to say, but double check your work!) Make sure you watch out for polarity, too, especially with transistors, diodes, and electrolytic capacitors. It is also important that all leads be kept as short as possible, because of the
FIG. 6—PARTS-PLACEMENT DIAGRAM. Note that the voltage regulator, IC1, is mounted to the foil with a nut and bolt.

FIG. 7—A METAL CASE IS NECESSARY to ensure shielding. The potentiometers and phono jacks are mounted directly to the board without interconnecting wires.

FIG. 8—ONE POSSIBLE HOOKUP for the color processor is shown here.

high frequencies involved. Be careful when you solder. Avoid cold solder joints and remove any flux residue with alcohol after soldering. Then you can inspect the board to make sure that there are no solder bridges between the traces.

The project should be mounted in a metal case to ensure shielding. One possible method is shown in Fig. 7. However, before you place the cover on the chassis, you have to calibrate C4. To do that, you’ll have to hook up the unit as shown in Fig. 8. Connect the VIDEO IN jack of the unit to the VIDEO OUT jack of VCR1. Connect the VIDEO OUT jack of the processor to the VIDEO IN jack of VCR2. (If you do not have a second VCR, you can use an enhancer or an RF modulator.) Connect the enhancer’s output or the RF output of VCR2 to the TV’s antenna input. For calibration, the front-panel controls of the processor should be set as follows: Power switch in ON position, Process/Bypass switch in Process position, Fader control at 12 o’clock (adjust for slight flickering of 100% Picture Level LED), Flash Filter in OFF position, Background control fully counter-clockwise, Level control fully counter-clockwise, and Tint control at 12 o’clock. After completing the preliminary adjustments, C4 can now be calibrated. Adjust C4 until color disappears and only a black-and-white picture is on the TV screen. Now the processor is properly calibrated.

R-E
EVEN BEFORE THE FIRST TELEVISION SET was rolling off the production line more than thirty-five years ago, engineers were hard at work looking for ways to reduce the parts count in the second set. When LSI (Large Scale Integration) techniques made it possible to squeeze more than 70,000 transistors into an IC, television engineers were able to produce whole subsections of TV circuitry on a single silicon chip. This was, however, all analog circuitry. Digital electronics was only used for peripherals such as keyboard scanning, and bells and whistles such as time and channel displays.

VLSI (Very Large Scale Integration) has more than quadrupled the possible component density on a single chip and this state-of-the-art IC fabrication technology has resulted in a real breakthrough in consumer television design. ITT has invested more than two hundred man-years of highly specialized and expensive labor to produce a set of 5 VLSI IC's designed to be used as the processing heart of a digital television set. These new IC’s are intended to replace more than 300,000 transistors and, together with some support circuitry, will mean the elimination of more than 25 IC’s in conventional television circuits.

Now, digital TV in this case doesn’t mean digital transmission or reception of some new type of signal. These IC’s are meant to process the baseband audio and video signals in the television receiver—regular analog circuitry will still be needed to demodulate the off-the-air signals. The IC set works by doing A/D conversion, processing the signal digitally, and then restoring it to analog form for the picture tube and audio amplifier. If the IC’s were designed to demodulate the off-the-air signals, then the A/D conversion would have to be performed on signals with a top end around one gigahertz, which is a tricky, expensive business. Using analog circuitry in the front-end reduces these frequencies down to a manageable size. This was a smart move on ITT’s part because it vastly simplified the A/D conversion circuitry, reduced the amount of needed R&D time, and, more important, kept the cost of the IC set at manageable levels—presently about $40.00. (Unfortunately, these IC’s are not presently available in low quantities.)

A block diagram of a typical TV receiver using the digital IC’s is shown in Fig. 1. Once the incoming signal has been demodulated by the tuner, the composite video is fed to the VCU (Video Codec Unit). Figure 2 shows a block diagram of the VCU. The A/D conversion is the first step in the VCU. It’s done by a flash converter and it’s here that we see the first of a series of slick tricks used in the design of the IC’s. The ITT engineers decided that eight bits of resolution were needed, but this can use up a healthy amount of silicon. This is because a flash converter is nothing more than a bunch of comparators in parallel, each being fed a reference voltage on one leg and the signal to be digitized on the other. Now, eight bits of resolution means that you'll need 2^8, or 256 comparators—and that takes up a lot of valuable room on the IC substrate. By using a clever bit of design, the people at ITT were able to get eight bits of resolution with only seven bits. This is accomplished by shifting the reference voltages for all the comparators. This bit of business is interesting enough to discuss in some detail.

The reference voltage for the string of comparators is shifted by an amount equal to one-half the value of the least significant bit. To determine whether this shift will occur or not, the composite video signal is sampled once each horizontal sweep. If this sample is halfway between two digital levels, then the reference level during the next horizontal line will be shifted up. The result will be that for the present horizontal line, the video signal will be converted to the lower digital level and during the next horizontal line, the video signal will be converted to the next higher digital level. When the digitized signal is converted back to analog, the D/A converter undergoes a similar shift in sync with the A/D converter. The human eye averages these two levels and provides an intermediate level as seen on the picture screen. This approach is valid since video information does not change very rapidly from one line to the next.

The number of bits isn’t the only variable in this, or any other, A/D conversion. Not only do you have to decide how much you’re going to sample, you also have to decide how often you’re going to sample it. And this is where we start to see some of the real benefits of digital processing. The sampling clock for the A/D converter is phase-locked to the broadcast colorburst frequency. By changing the frequency of the clock, therefore, the system can accommodate NTSC (3.58 Mhz) or PAL (4.43 Mhz).

Once the signal is in digital form it is fed to both the VPU (Video Processing Unit) and the DPU (Deflection Processing Unit).

In the VPU the signal is split into the luminance (brightness) and the chrominance (color) signals. If you look closely at the block diagram of the VPU shown in Fig. 3, you’ll recognize most of the stan-
standard signal-processing stages of a conventional TV receiver. In the luminance path, the signal goes through a chroma trap and peaking filter to improve the high-frequency response. This results in enhanced brightness and definition, and is controllable by the user in eight steps. The signal is passed on to a series of digital multipliers for the appropriate contrast setting, and a limiter that watches the voltage and clips the amplitude if the signal gets too strong. The seven-bit digital luminance signal is then fed back to the Y D/A converter in the VCU.

In the chrominance channel, the signal goes through the chroma bandpass filter for IF compensation. The amplitude of the signal is controlled by circuitry that keeps comparing the signal to an internally generated reference voltage. By doing this, the filter is perfectly phase linear and makes sure that the IF compensation is constantly being corrected. The circuitry that follows is a digital version of standard video-signal processing. The filter leads to an automatic color-control circuit, a color killer, and a color decoder. This is where things start to get interesting again. For NTSC and PAL, the blue and red signals are 90 degrees apart on the
FIG. 2—THE VCU performs the analog-to-digital conversion of the video signal as well as the digital-to-analog conversion. This IC also processes the video signal into separate R-G-B analog outputs.

FIG. 3—COLOR AND LUMINANCE processing is done by the VPU IC. This IC can handle both PAL and NTSC signals.
carrier and are amplitude modulated. SECAM, however, sends the blue and red signals separately on alternate horizontal sweeps and frequency modulates them on the carrier. The CCU (Central Control Unit) tells the color decoder what sort of TV signal it's looking at and decodes it into the proper blue and red components. The circuit that follows this is the compensation network for PAL signals. Since this phase compensation isn't needed for NTSC signals, the compensation circuit does double duty by using its delay lines as a comb filter when the circuitry is processing NTSC signals. Because the signal is in digital form, however, conventional analog delay lines aren't used. The VPU contains some RAM to emulate the delay by temporarily storing the signal for a number of clock pulses before passing it along to the next stage of video processing.

Since the red and blue information has been extracted from the signal, this is the point in the signal path where it's possible to check that the processor clock and the broadcast signal are in phase with each other. A digital phase-locked loop compares the blue signal in the decoded video with the red signal in the broadcast colorburst. Any phase difference found there is going to be proportional to the phase difference between the system clock and the colorburst. As in any phase-locked-loop system, an error voltage is generated. In this case, the error voltage is in digital form and is used to adjust the system clock so that TV sync is checked against broadcast sync on every horizontal line. Hue correction is done next by rotating the demodulation axis, using sine and cosine values in real time. The sine and cosine values are provided by the CCU in response to a user-adjusted front-panel hue control. The corrected chroma signals are multiplied, multiplexed (to cut down the number of pins needed on the IC package), and put back on the bus to the VPU.

In the VCU, the signal is demultiplexed and fed to separate R-Y and B-Y D/A converters for restoration to analog form. These converters are resistive ladders of the R-2R type. An analog RGB matrix is used to convert these color and luminance signals into conventional RGB form and they are fed into individual RGB output amplifiers. One interesting point here is that the VCU has separate inputs for teletext featuring their own brightness and contrast settings. The VCU also monitors the beam current drawn by the picture tube. As the tube ages, the current is adjusted and kept at a constant level. The effects of picture tube aging are therefore cut way down and the useful life of the tube is greatly increased.

**Deflection circuits**

Things really start to get intriguing when we take a look at the deflection circuits. The DPU (Deflection Processor Unit) is the IC that takes the digitized video and produces all the sync and timing signals. A block diagram of the DPU is shown in Fig. 4. As we single-step our way through this amazing piece of silicon, you’ll see why digital video processing can lead to some truly amazing things.

The first thing the incoming seven-bit signal sees is a video clamping circuit that holds the black level to a fixed voltage during flyback. Since we've already seen that there are limits to cut excessive
signal elsewhere in the circuitry, it's important to maintain a really rigid black level. This lets the incoming analog video swing across the full range of the video A/D converter in the VCU. The seven-bit video signal is fed in parallel to the DPU, has the noise filtered out by a digital lowpass filter, and sync is stripped out by separate horizontal- and vertical-sync separators. From here on in, things get fascinating. In theory, since the colorburst frequency is always a fixed ratio to horizontal and vertical sync, it's possible to have the IC do some arithmetic and constantly check sync against colorburst. What this means is that sync can be derived by using some countdown circuitry that is keyed to the colorburst frequency. Remember that the system clock is set to exactly four times the colorburst and is checked and corrected on each horizontal sweep. The clock, then, contains all the information needed to produce all the necessary sync information, regardless of whether or not sync is accurately transmitted by the TV station. The ITT system uses the horizontal sync pulse to tell the DPU when to expect the sync pulse. The DPU can, however, tolerate one or two missing pulses and its stability in noisy signals is excellent.

By detecting colorburst and constantly locking the system clock to the broadcast colorburst frequency, the DPU knows when and where the sync pulses should appear. All horizontal sync is a function of the colorburst frequency and vertical sync is a function of horizontal sync. It's just a matter of arithmetic. As a result, the digital TV set isn't totally dependent on the broadcaster for sync—this is most definitely something new!

The DPU handles horizontal sync in two ways—locked and non-locked. If horizontal sync shows up where it's supposed to, the DPU operates in the locked mode and the broadcast sync pulse triggers an internally generated sync pulse that is passed on to the rest of the processing circuitry in the IC. The correct phase is guaranteed because the countdown circuitry lets the IC know when to expect the sync pulse. If the countdown is done and horizontal sync doesn't show up, the IC goes into the non-locked mode and generates horizontal sync by itself. The switching between locked and non-locked operation is done on each horizontal line of video. The IC also does a check to see whether the phase of the horizontal sync pulse is correct by comparing it to the flyback. If a discrepancy is detected, the countdown timer, which is programmable, is corrected.

Vertical sync operates pretty much the same way. Horizontal sync is counted down and the IC knows when to expect the vertical sync pulse. If it shows up on time, all well and good—if it doesn't show up, the IC generates it. Strictly speaking, all sync pulses are generated by the IC. If the broadcast is standard, (ie, sync pulses are where they should be), the broadcast sync signal triggers the IC to produce a pulse. When things are non-standard or off-spec, the IC detects this and generates sync at the appropriate time all by itself. Since a fairly narrow window is used to catch sync, spurious signals such as those caused by airplanes or electronic appliances won't have any affect on the picture. This goes a long way toward keeping the picture rock solid.

The audio signal

The audio is handled by two ICs—the ADC (Audio Digital Converter) and the APU (Audio Processor Unit). A block diagram of the ADC is shown in Fig. 5. The ADC is basically an A/D converter that takes the audio signal from the tuner and converts it to a 16-bit digital signal at a 35-kHz conversion rate. The ADC identifies the signal that indicates whether sound is being broadcast in mono, stereo, or bilingual, and then it complexes the parallel audio data into serial form to be passed to the second IC in the audio section—the APU.

A block diagram of the APU is shown in Fig. 6. The overall block diagram of the TV receiver in Fig. 1 shows the APU and ADC as a single block labelled APU. The APU has two paralleled, identical sections so as to be able to handle either stereo or mono broadcasts. Processing in the IC is done in real time and the sequencing is done by a controlling algorithm in an on-board ROM. This means that changing the ROM will enable the IC to economically handle different stereo standards. A tiny RAM is also on-board to store user settings such as loudness, tone, and so on. Although ITT doesn't mention it in their literature, these two audio IC's could easily be the heart of a separate digital audio system composed of just a handful of silicon. Since these IC's are designed to look at analog audio and output pulse-width-modulated signals, it wouldn't take much to produce a sound system featuring completely digital audio signal processing. Considering the quality of current sound transmission in broadcast television, the use of the digital-TV audio subsection for handling FM and other things seems a natural—but we'll have to wait and see.

System control

The brains behind the chip set is the CCU (Central Control Unit). This is basically an eight-bit single chip microcomputer—more specifically an 8049. A 96x8 EAROM is onboard and is used to store programmed TV channels, (up to 30 are possible), preferred user settings for brightness, volume, etc., and during manufacture of the TV set, all the alignment data can be written in. Every time the TV is turned on, the alignment data can be read out to the TV circuitry so factory-fresh alignment is always available. Component aging is just not the problem it is with conventional analog circuitry. It will be rare for alignment problems to show up. This arrangement becomes very important when the set has to be serviced. The technician will have a handheld unit with which he can check settings and make any adjustment to the data in the EAROM that is indicated. Performance upgrades could very well be simply a matter of altering the program in the EAROM. In theory this could be done without taking the back of the set off and should allow such currently impossible things as a ten-second conversion of the set from PAL to NTSC or vice versa.

The CCU also handles the TV controls from either an infra-red remote control or a front panel keyboard. Up to 32 keys can be decoded and that should be more than enough for even the most die-hard knob twiddler. Several output ports on the CCU can directly drive LED displays and handle additional features such as automatic station search and so on.
The clock-generator IC is crystal controlled and delivers the two-phase, non-overlapping pulses used by the rest of the circuitry. As we’ve already seen the VCO (Voltage Controlled Oscillator) in this IC is part of the digital phase-locked-loop contained in the VPU. This arrangement makes it possible to sync the system clock to the broadcast colorburst. It also means that the same clock IC can be used for either NTSC (14.32 MHz) or PAL (17.73 MHz). If these numbers look strange, remember that the clock is designed to run at four times colorburst. The basic clock frequency is fed to a pulse shaper to produce the two-phase clock signal and buffers are used to convert it to a low impedance output.

Advantages of digital TV

Now that we understand how digital TV works, let’s talk a bit about some of the things it can do. To start off with, we’ve already seen that the same TV can receive either PAL or NTSC signals. Now, there may not be too many of you out there who are planning to move to Europe but I’ll bet there are a lot of you who are using earth stations. If this benefit seems a bit limited, there are other advantages. A bit of extra silicon will produce picture store. For those of you without VCR’s it means that you can do a freeze frame during actual transmission. But picture store goes a lot farther than that. It includes such goodies as zooming, picture within picture (seeing a different channel in the corner of the screen), easy conversion between different standards, and so on.

We can take this last bit a little farther since, after all, interpolation techniques could be used to create as many lines as you want. There is a break-even point, but adjacent lines could be averaged to produce new “in-between” lines of video. Either averaging or real bit interpolation could be used. This would go a long way toward correcting one of the worst features of large-screen, projection TV. Some work has already been done on this by ITT but it was found that moving objects tend to blur. This doesn’t rule out digital enhancement, however, but it does mean that some sort of processor-controlled motion-sensing circuitry is needed to change the interpolation algorithm for moving objects.

Picture store can also be used to reduce the flicker caused by current interface methods and increase the apparent resolution of the picture. This is simply a matter of reading out the picture at a higher rate than the picture is produced. TV engineers have known for quite a while that the resolution seen in today’s conventional sets is much lower than even a 525 line picture scan should be able to produce. A good part of the reason for this is that only half the total scan lines are on the screen for each field of video. Digital TV can eliminate the interface by storing all 525 lines and then displaying the completed picture on the screen all at once. This picture would be continuously displayed until the next full picture was ready to be put on the screen. This would give you 30 images a second—movies get by with 24.

People plagued by poor reception in weak-signal areas would have their lives made a lot easier by easily added noise-reduction circuitry (remember, this is digital signal processing), and ghosting can be reduced by using echo cancelling.

TV manufacturers are constantly introducing new features and calling them revolutionary. Well, they’re often innovative and creative, but “revolutionary” is a strong word. Digital TV is, however, revolutionary—it’s a brand new way to process video and, even as it stands now, it opens the door to features that are just not possible with conventional analog circuits. The current eight-IC set will undoubtedly be reduced in number.

At the moment, ITT is alone in producing an IC set for Digital TV. Most of the other semiconductor manufacturers in the field seem to be taking a wait-and-see attitude—and this is understandable. The design and development of the IC set is only a part of the economic question of whether digital TV can compete with traditional circuitry. Producing VLSI IC’s with their enormous component densities is a difficult and complicated process. Remember that VLSI techniques have only been around for a few years. Whether it can be done efficiently and economically in a high-volume operation is a question still looking for an answer. Product reliability in the field is another parameter that has yet to be determined. Mass production of an IC set as complicated as ITT’s current design hasn’t ever been done on the sort of scale needed for consumer applications. If everything works out, however, ITT will be way ahead of everybody else and will enjoy a well-deserved lead in the marketplace.
**VCR REPAIRS AND ADJUSTMENTS THAT YOU CAN DO**

JOHN D. LENK

Repairing and aligning VCR's isn't easy, but it is possible to do some of the work yourself if you know how! In this article we'll tell you what repairs and adjustments you can make using standard test equipment.

The basic VCR circuit

Figure 1-a is a block diagram of a basic VCR circuit. Note that a VCR is a form of VTR, or videotape recorder. VTR's have been used in the television industry since about 1955 to record programs. Based on the same electromagnetic principles as an audio-tape recorder, a VTR has the ability to record on magnetic tape, and later playback, video signals coming from a video camera.
camera or a TV station. That process is called video recording, and has many advantages over older TV recording processes and over motion-picture film. For example, both picture and sound can be recorded at the same time, there is no need for developing or processing the tape after recording; long-term preservation is possible; many recordings can be made using the same tape over again; continuous recording and playback are possible over relatively long periods of time, and a VTR or VCR is relatively compact and easy to use.

As shown in Fig. 1-a, a typical consumer VCR includes a tuner (VHF and UHF), an RF section, a timer section, and a mechanical section (including tape transport, stationary audio head, stationary control head, and rotating video heads). The same heads used for recording are also used for playback, and there are two rotating heads (typically) for video record/playback, whereas there is only one audio head and one control head.

The tuner section is similar to tuners found in TV sets, and functions to convert broadcast signals picked up by the antenna to frequencies and formats suitable for use by the VCR. All TV channels, 2 through 83, are covered by the tuner. Typically, tuner output to the recording circuit is 1 volt (P-P) for video, and 0 dB (0.775 volt) for audio.

The recording circuits function to convert the tuner output into electrical signals used by the heads to record the corresponding information on the magnetic tape along tracks. There are three tracks as shown Fig. 1-b (audio, video, and control or synchronization). Note that the audio and control tracks are parallel to the tape, whereas the video track is diagonal. As we will discuss later, the video track is recorded diagonally to increase tape-writing speed, and thus increase the bandwidth as is necessary to record video signals.

The playback circuits function to convert information, recorded on the tracks and picked up by the heads, into electrical signals used to modulate the RF section. In the simplest of terms, the RF section is a miniature TV broadcast station with its output on an unused TV channel (typically Channel 3 or 4, but possibly 5 or 6). The output of the RF section is applied to the TV set.

During operation, you select the channel you wish to record, using the VCR tuner controls. That need not be the channel watched on the TV set. (In fact, the TV set need not even be on while recording on the VCR.) You then turn on the timer and the program (or programs) are recorded.

When you are ready to play back the recorded program, you select the appropriate unused channel using the TV's channel-selector controls. Then you turn on the timer and play back the program using the TV set as a display device.

Many present-day VCR's also provide for recording directly from a video camera and microphone. Those are connected to the VCR's recording circuits at the same point that the tuner would be. Once the material is recorded, operation of the VCR during playback is the same, no matter what the recording source (off-air programming or video camera).

Why VCR circuits are so complex

The diagram shown in Fig. 1-a is, of course, greatly oversimplified. Although a VCR is essentially a tape recorder, there are two unique problems associated with them that are not found in audio tape recorders. Those two problems result in complex circuits, as well as precision mechanical assemblies for both Beta and VHS VCR's.

One of the problems is the high video frequencies (4 to 5 MHz) used in TV. It is not practical to record those frequencies on tape using familiar audio-frequency techniques. The other problem is that there must be precise synchronization of video and audio during both record and playback.

Now let us see how these problems are solved in a present-day consumer VCR.

Recording the video signal

Recording the audio and control tracks is relatively simple when compared to recording the video signals. The control signals are typically 60 Hz, whereas the audio signals rarely go below about 20 Hz or above 20 kHz. The techniques used in audio-tape recorders are adequate for both of these signals. However, typical video signals can range from DC (0 Hz) up to about 4.2 MHz.
There are three methods used to increase the frequency range (or increase writing speed) that a VCR can handle—small head gaps, frequency modulation, and rotating heads.

**Small video-head gaps**

The recording heads in a VCR are a form of electromagnet made up of a core wrapped with a coil. Those electromagnets are made so that the north and south poles are placed physically close together. But no matter how close together they are, there is always a small space, or gap, between them. That space is referred to as the head gap.

Both record and playback frequency limits are inversely proportional to head gap (the frequency limit increases as the gap decreases). Thus, all other factors being equal, a smaller head gap means shorter-wavelength signals can be handled. A shorter wavelength, of course, means a higher frequency. The reason head gaps place that limit on high frequencies is that when the wavelength of the signal recorded on tape is the same as gap width, the playback output is zero. Thus the gap must always be narrower (or shorter) than the wavelength of the highest frequency to be recorded. Note, however, that although present-day video-head gaps are very small (typically 0.6-micrometer for Beta and 0.3-micrometer for VHS), there is an obvious physical limit on how small you can make a practical video head. Thus, other methods of increasing the frequency range must also be used.

**FM recording and playback**

The output voltage of any tape playback head varies in amplitude with changes in frequency; Fig. 2 shows that relationship. If only a narrow portion of the frequency range is used, as is the case with audio recording, you can ignore the amplitude variations. However, with video (where the highest frequency is about 200 times that of audio), the wide variation in amplitude produces a playback output (at the head) that is totally distorted compared to the recorded signal. An FM recording has no variation in amplitude (theoretically) and any amplitude variations that do occur in either record or playback can be virtually eliminated by limiters and amplifiers that are driven into saturation (just as they are in the audio portion of a TV set).

For those reasons, the video signal is converted to an FM signal by an FM modulator before recording on tape in a VCR. Upon playback, the FM signals coming from the video heads go to amplifiers and limiters where the amplitude variations are removed. Typically, the playback head signal is amplified so that the lowest output is beyond the amplitude limit (at saturation) of a limiter circuit, which then reduces all signals to the same amplitude level. Those constant-amplitude signals are then applied to an FM demodulator that converts the FM signal back into a replica of the original video signal.

**Rotating video heads**

Rotating video heads are used to increase the relative speed between the tape and head. If you are familiar with audio tape recording, you know that a slow tape speed is sufficient for recording conversation, but music requires a faster speed (typically 19 cm-per-second) for good sound quality. If you assume that the top frequency for recording music is 20 kHz, that the top frequency limit for video signals is 4 MHz (200 times that of audio), and that a 19-cm-per-second tape speed is sufficient for good quality for audio, the required tape speed is 3800 cm-per-second (19 x 200 = 3800) or 38 meters-per-second. This works out to about 2280 meters-per-minute, and would require a video cassette the size of a truck tire (or very thin tape) for only one hour of playing time.

Instead of running the tape at a high speed, the video heads are rotated to produce a high relative speed between head and tape. Figure 3 shows how the heads and tape move in relation to each other. While the video heads rotate in a horizontal plane as shown in Fig. 3-a (on a drum in Beta and on a cylinder in VHS), the tape passes the heads diagonally. That is known as a helical scan system, and produces slant tracks or diagonal tracks for the video recording.

Note that the audio head and control-track head (mounted one above the other on a stack as shown in Fig. 3-b) are stationary, and are separate from the video heads, as is the erase head. That arrangement is typical for both Beta and VHS. However, because of different drum or cylinder size, the relative speed of the Beta system is typically 6.9 meters-per-second (273.2 inches-per-second), whereas the typical VHS relative speed is 5.8 meters-per-second (228 inches-per-second), even though the actual tape speed is in the range of 2 cm-per-second. Also note that the drum or cylinder (often referred to as the scanner) rotates at a speed of 1800 rpm for both Beta and VHS.

**Video signal recording sequence**

Figure 4 shows the typical sequence in recording and playback of the luminance (black-and-white) signal on a VCR. During recording, the entire luminance signal (from sync tips to white peaks) is amplified and converted to an FM signal that varies in frequency from about 3.5 to 4.8 MHz (for Beta) or 3.4 to 4.4 MHz (for VHS). During playback, the FM signal is demodulated back to a replica of the original luminance signal. Note that this provides an FM luminance bandwidth on tape of about 1.3 MHz for Beta and 1 MHz for VHS.

TV color information is transmitted on the 3.58-MHz chrominance subcarrier. Color at any point on the TV screen depends on the instantaneous amplitude and phase of the 3.58-MHz signal. In VCR's, the 3.58-MHz subcarrier is heterodyned or down-converted to a frequency of 688 kHz (Beta) or 629 kHz (VHS), and is then recorded directly (AM, not FM) on tape. That system is known as color-under, because the color signal frequency is always well below the luminance signal frequency.

**Tracks, fields, frames**

As shown in Fig. 5-a, video heads A and B are positioned 180° apart on the drum or cylinder, which rotates at 30 rpm. The tape is wound around the drum or cylinder and passes diagonally across the surface to produce the helical scan. Since there are two heads, each head contacts the tape once each 1/60 of a second, so each head completes one rotation in 1/30 of a second. And one video track is recorded on the tape during half a rotation (1/60
of a second).

Since the tape is moving, after the first head has completed one track the second head records another track immediately behind the first. If head A records during the first 1/60 second, head B records during the next 1/60 second. The recording continues in an A, B, A, etc. pattern as shown in Fig. 5-b. During playback, the same sequence occurs—the heads trace the tracks recorded on tape and pick up the signal, producing an FM signal that corresponds to the recorded video signal.

Figure 6 shows the relationship between the video tracks and TV signals. Since there are two heads, 60 diagonal tracks are recorded every second as shown in Fig. 6-a. One field of the TV video signal is recorded as one track on the tape, and two fields (adjacent tracks A and B) make up one frame as shown in Fig. 6-b. In both Beta and VHS, there is some overlap between the two tracks. For example, the video signal recorded by head A (just leaving the tape) is simultaneously applied to head B (just starting its track). During playback, this overlap is eliminated by electronic switching so that the output from the two heads appears as a continuous signal.

Zero guard band recording

On studio-type VTR’s, there is unrecorded vacant space between the video tracks. That blank area, or guard band, is necessary to eliminate crosstalk between tracks. Crosstalk occurs when the heads mistrack and play back a portion of two adjacent tracks. On consumer VCR’s, there are no guard bands between the video tracks. Figure 7 shows a comparison of tapes with and without guard bands. Note that the tape without guard bands shown in Fig. 7-a (consumer VCR) contains much more information than the studio VTR tape shown in Fig. 7-b, and is often referred to as high-density recording tape. Although those high-density systems are called zero guard-band, there are guard bands that separate the audio and control tracks from the video tracks.

Without special precautions, crosstalk can occur in zero guard-band systems. In both Beta and VHS, the problem of crosstalk is eliminated by two techniques: azimuth recording and phase inversion.

Azimuth recording

If you are familiar with audio-tape recorders, you know that considerable high-frequency loss (known as azimuth loss) occurs when there is a difference in the angle of the head (in relation to the tape) between record and playback. One symp-
Phase-inversion color recording

In Beta, the color or chroma signal (at 688 kHz) to be recorded on track A is phase-inverted by 180° with every line period, while the color signal recorded on track B remains continuously in the same phase (see Fig. 9-a). The term “line period” refers to the period of time required to produce one horizontal line on the TV screen, about 63.5 microseconds, and is referred to as “1H”. Upon playback, both track A and B signals are restored to the same phase relationship. That is done by passing the chroma signal through a comb filter using a 1H delay line, as shown in Fig. 9-b. Both the delayed (head B) and nondelayed (head A) signals are added together in the resistive circuit, canceling the crosstalk component out, and doubling the normal color signal component amplitude.

The phase-inversion system used in VHS is entirely different from that in Beta. In VHS, the phase of the color signal being recorded on head A is advanced in phase in increments of 90° at each successive horizontal line. At the end of four lines, the signal is back to the original phase. When head B is recording, the signal is shifted in phase (retarded) in the opposite direction (0°, 270°, 180°, 90°). That operation results in the pattern shown in Table 1.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LINE</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HEAD A</td>
<td>0°</td>
<td>90°</td>
<td>180°</td>
<td>270°</td>
<td>0°</td>
<td>90°</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEAD B</td>
<td>0°</td>
<td>270°</td>
<td>180°</td>
<td>90°</td>
<td>0°</td>
<td>270°</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Through a 1H delay line, the crosstalk component is canceled, and the normal color signal is doubled.

**Synchronizing the picture**

No matter how precisely the tracks are recorded, the picture can not be reproduced properly if these tracks are not accurately traced by the rotating heads during playback. In addition to a high degree of mechanical precision, both Beta and VHS systems use an automatic self-governing arrangement, generally known as the servo system. Figures 10 and 11 show the operation of a typical VCR servo system during record and playback.

As shown in Fig. 10, the vertical-sync pulses of the TV broadcast are used to synchronize the rotating heads with tape movement. The heads are driven (by the same motor used to drive the tape capstan) so that the heads turn just a little faster than 1800 rps (30 Hz). The 60-Hz vertical sync pulses are applied to a 2:1 divider circuit, producing 30-Hz control signals (often referred to as the “CTL” signal). That CTL signal is recorded on tape by the separate stationary control track head (which is on the same stack as the audio head).

A pulse signal (called the “30 PG” signal) is generated by detecting the actual rotational speed of the heads. The most common way to generate the 30 PG signal is to use a stationary pickup coil and a rotating magnet. The magnet is rotated together with the heads, and produces a pulse in the pickup coil each time the magnet passes the coil. The 30 PG signal is compared with the 30-Hz CTL signal, and any difference (or error signal) is amplified. The output of the amplifier is used to control the current of a magnetic brake that controls speed of the rotating heads.

**FIG. 10—DURING RECORDING, the CTL and 30 PG signals (shown in a) are generated by the servo system (shown in b). Any difference between those signals is detected by a comparator, whose output is amplified and used to control the speed of the video-head scanner.**

**FIG. 11—THE OPERATION OF THE SERVO SYSTEM during playback is similar to that during recording. Here, however, the 30 PG signal is compared to a previously recorded CTL signal.**
THERE ARE A LOT OF ADVANTAGES TO owning a videocassette recorder. One of the biggest, however, is the ability of a VCR, when used with a video camera, to capture on tape those cherished moments in everyone's lives. And, while not all of those moments occur in your home, with a portable video recorder the world can become your living room.

In this article, we are going to take a look at portable video equipment. Specifically, we are going to look at the most advanced systems, at least as far as portability goes, available in the two major formats—VHS and Beta. We are also going to take a look at an exciting new development—8-mm video—that potentially could become the single universal standard of portable video equipment in the future. Needless to say, then, if the 8-mm standard comes to pass it will revolutionize home as well as portable video.

VHS-C

JVC (41 Slater Drive, Elmwood Park, NJ 07407) has answered the public's call for more truly portable video with their VHS-C system. It consists of a compact, lightweight recorder, the model HR-C3U (see Fig. 1), an ultra small camera, the model GZ-S3U (see Fig. 2), and a full line of accessories.

The key to what makes this system different, however, is their VHS-C cassette. That cassette is just one third the size of a standard VHS cassette and allows up to 30 minutes of recording time. That tiny cassette can, of course, be used to record and play back with the compact recorder. Because it is true VHS, it can also be used to record or play back on any standard VHS recorder, although a special adapter (model C-P1U/C-P2U) is required.

The major advantage to using the small-sized cassette is that it allowed JVC to manufacture the smallest, lightest, full-capability VHS recorder currently on the market. The recorder measures just $7\frac{1}{4}\times3\times8\frac{1}{2}$ inches and weighs only 5.3 pounds; both the measurement and the weight quoted here include the optional NB-P3U battery pack. According to JVC, it is 60% smaller than any other portable recorder that company has produced to date.

In addition to the nickel-cadmium battery pack, with the proper optional accessories the recorder can be powered from a car battery or, for home use, from any 117-volt AC source. Other features include automatic back-space editing for smooth edits, a running time display that shows how much time is left in minutes and seconds, a two-way speed-search mode, and a wired, full-function remote control.

The recorder lists for $850.

Of course a small recorder deserves an equally small camera. JVC's GZ-S3U fits that bill nicely—it roughly measures just $4\times4\frac{1}{2}\times8$ inches and weighs 2.75 pounds. The camera uses a $\frac{1}{2}$-inch Saticon pick-up tube and an f/1.2 lens that allows recording at light levels as low as 30 lux (2.8 foot-candles). The lens system

WHAT'S NEW IN PORTABLE VIDEO

Here's a look at the state-of-the-art in portable video, as well as a look at the new 8-mm standard that could revolutionize the entire video industry.
Betamovie

Camcorders, one-piece video recorder/camera combinations, have been promised now for a couple of years. Well, by the time you read this, the first of those units should have reached your store's shelves. That unit, the Betamovie (model BMC-110) from Sony (Sony Drive, Park Ridge, NJ 07656) is a record-only camera/recorder combination that uses standard Beta cassettes. Because of that, the cassettes can, of course, be played back on any standard Beta deck.

According to Sony, the unit's small size was achieved thanks to major changes in the head drum and tape-loading system, as well as the decision to eliminate playback and TV-recording capabilities.

Let's look at the differences between a standard Beta deck and the Betamovie. Figure 4 shows the head drum and Fig. 5 the loading system in a standard Beta deck. As those figures show, all such decks use a 74.5-mm drum, two or more heads, and a "U"-wrap loading system. Contrast that with the system used in the Betamovie as shown in Fig. 6 and 7. That system uses a 44.7-mm head drum, just one double-azimuth head, and a special \( \mu \)-wrap loading system. Those changes allow a small recorder mechanism while retaining full compatibility with the Beta system.

Turning briefly to some specifications, the Betamovie unit weighs just 7 pounds, including the battery pack and a cassette. It measures 5 \( \times \) 8\( \frac{3}{4} \) x 14 inches, including all projecting parts. The unit operates at the Beta II speed (2-cm-per-second) allowing up to 3 hours and 20 minutes of recording with an L-830 cassette. The rechargeable battery pack will allow up to 60 minutes of continuous operation on a single charge. The battery pack fits into
Heathkit CATALOG

450 kits and products: solar hot water systems, all-in-one 16-bit computers, test instruments, amateur radio gear, self-study courses in computer literacy and state-of-the-art electronics, energy conservation and home security devices, fine stereo components, color televisions, automotive or marine aids, home conveniences, robots and more – things you’ve always wanted and needed, right now at low kit prices from Heath.

For people with imagination, there’s nothing to compare with the exclusive thrill of hand-built satisfaction.

Discover the fun of kitbuilding – it’s a great way to relax in your spare time and share a rewarding pastime with your whole family. The great kits you build will reflect the pride of your craftsmanship, too. The famous Heathkit illustrated manuals make it easy for anyone to build reliable, professional-quality kits.

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

Our colorful catalog is Free! If coupon is missing write: Heath Company, Dept. 016-102, Benton Harbor, MI 49022.

Heathkit products are also displayed, sold and serviced at 65 Heathkit Electronic Centers® nationwide. Consult telephone directory white pages for location.

*Operated by Veritechnology Electronics Corporation, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Zenith Radio Corporation.
the camera’s hand grip and can be recharged in just about an hour using an AC adapter.

Looking at the camera section, the Betamovie uses a 1/2-inch Saticon pickup tube. The minimum light level required for satisfactory operation is 28 lux. The f/1.2 lens features a ×6 zoom and macro focus. The camera features a TTL (Through The Lens) optical viewfinder. LED’s in the viewfinder are used to alert the operator to an insufficient light level, the white balance setting, the fact that the tape is running, and the fact that the record head requires cleaning.

The Betamovie is expected to sell for $1500, and will be supplied with the battery pack and AC adapter.

The new standard

The real excitement in portable video recently has been generated by the word out of Japan that agreement had been reached by 122 electronics companies from around the world on a new videotape standard for the home market. Using 8-mm tape, which is roughly half the width of the tape in either of the current popular formats, there’s great hope that the new system will make even smaller portable systems possible. It’s also believed that the new format could eventually replace both VHS and Beta. Therein lies the problem with the new system—many of its original proponents have since backed off, fearing that the new format could jeopardize the profitability of their existing video business. Others are promoting the development of a completely different standard than the one agreed upon, one that would allow compatibility with PAL, SECAM, and perhaps NTSC.

The new standard does not represent the first time that a narrow-width tape format has been explored. Indeed, most of us remember Punai Electric of Japan’s CVC (Compact Video Cassette) system, the most recent of such efforts. Introduced here by Technicolor, that 1/4-inch system never gained popular support, and last year Technicolor announced that is was pulling out of the consumer-video market. Two other proponents of the system—Germany’s Grundig and Japan’s Elbex—also shelved their plans to market CVC recorders in this country.

Specifications

The specifications covered in the agreement covered audio recording, tracking, cassette and tape, luminance signal, and the use of color-under conversion for NTSC and PAL video-signal recording. Let’s take a closer look at them.

Like VHS and Beta, the new system uses a dual-head azimuth recording system. Such a system lays the video and audio information on the tape at an angle. The video-recording system itself, however, is the source of some controversy. In the agreed-upon standard, FM will be used to record the luminance signal, while converted-carrier-signal direct recording (color-under or down conversion) will be used for the color signal. In color-under conversion, the 3.58-MHz chrominance subcarrier, which contains the color information, is down converted to a lower frequency (629 kHz for VHS, 688 kHz for Beta) that can be handled more easily by the recording system. But, while that system is fine for NTSC and PAL recordings, it is incompatible with SECAM. As for SECAM, France’s Thomson-Brandt has proposed a baseband recording system that they call “Timeplex.” That system, which would be compatible with SECAM, PAL, and NTSC, was proposed only shortly before the agreement was reached, and thus is still under study.

Turning to the audio specifications, the standard calls for one mandatory and two optional recording methods. The mandatory system is one-channel, high-fidelity FM. The audio signal is laid down using one of the rotary video heads, with the audio signal multiplexed with the video signal. Some type of noise reduction, though not completely specified by the standard, is required.

The first of the two optional audio systems is PCM (Pulse Code Modulation). The standard calls for two channels for that digital-audio system. Like FM, PCM audio is laid down using one of the rotary video heads. Unlike FM, however, no multiplexing is used; instead, the audio is placed on an auxiliary video track. Once again, some type of noise reduction is required.

The second optional audio system is simply called “Aux. Audio.” Unlike the other systems, it is laid down on a 0.6-mm band at the bottom edge of the tape using a completely separate, stationary audio head. Its use is apparently left open as little beyond its existence is specified.

There is no mandatory noise reduction for that system.

Let’s touch just briefly on some of the other points of the standard. The head drum is specified as 40 mm. Recording time is to be 1.5 hours for NTSC and 1 hour for PAL. Recording speed is 14.3 mm-per-second for NTSC, 20 mm-per-second for PAL. Compatibility with both metal-powdered and metal-evaporated tape is required. The cassette size will be 95 × 62.5 × 15 mm. The width of the tape is, of course, 8 mm.

The cassette

The cassette for the system is designed to be as uncomplicated as possible, and thus inexpensive to produce. One thing that will go a long way to keeping production costs low is the elimination of tape guides. In their place, the cassette is to have a wide mouth that will accommodate as wide a variety of loading mechanisms as possible. There are also to be recognition holes that will allow the recorder to detect such things as the kind of tape and its thickness.

User convenience also seems to have been carefully considered. That is evidenced by such things as the inclusion of grips for use by an automatic tape changer, and the requirement of some type of restorable accidental-erasure prevention mechanism.

Clouds on the horizon

Despite the trumpeting that accompanied that agreement this past March, the future of 8-mm video now appears less sure. Although the manufacturers wanted to present a common front and introduce
There are many types of printers that you can use to obtain hard-copy output from your computer. You can pay about $400 for a dot-matrix printer with marginal print-quality or you can pay more than $2000 for a daisywheel (or other type) letter-quality printer.

But there's a less expensive way to get letter-quality hard-copy output. You can build the interface that we'll describe here and convert your IBM Selectric (models II or III) or Electronic (models 50, 60, or 75) into a printer. The interface may work with models other than those just mentioned. But the installation is sure to require some changes to what we'll describe here.

A buffer option that we'll describe lets your computer rapidly dump more than 30,000 characters into RAM. Then you're free to use the computer, even while the document is printing. While that's especially important when using a relatively slow printer, such as a converted typewriter, the buffer can also be used with any parallel printer—we'll show you how. Another advantage of the buffer is that once a document is contained in its memory, you can print as many copies of it as you want—indeed, independent of the computer—simply by pressing the print button.

What are the advantages of using the IBM typewriters? Well, the first advantage is low price and the second is high quality. When a used, reconditioned Selectric—which can be purchased for around $400—is combined with this interface, you have a complete, letter-quality printing system with readily changeable type fonts for not much more than the cost of a cheap dot-matrix printer. And you also still have a typewriter—the interface does not affect normal typewriter operation.

**The interface circuit**

The schematic of the interface appears in Fig. 1. As shown there, it is configured for operation with a Selectric. That's because we think the most popular application will be converting that typewriter. Shown in Figs. 2, 3, and 4 are the options available: Figure 2 shows the changes that have to be made to the interface so that it can be used with Electronic typewriter, and Fig. 3 shows the changes that have to be made to use the interface with a parallel printer. Figure 4 shows how to add up to a 30K printer buffer. We'll look closer at those options in just a little while. Let's first look at the circuit in general.

The "heart" of the interface is a Signetics 2650 microprocessor, IC1. This microprocessor, under control of the program ROM (IC2), determines how much, if any, buffer memory is installed and what type of printing device is being used. It controls all I/O data transfers and timing and memory data transfers. It also handles all code conversions when a typewriter is connected. (Those are necessary to convert the ASCII from your computer into a code that the IBM typewriters can understand.)

On power up, or whenever S2 is closed, the microprocessor is reset by a short pulse that is provided from the combination of R2, C4, and hex-inverter IC3. After it is reset, the microprocessor begins execution of the program in IC2. The three-state output port (IC6) is set to its high-impedance mode and the latch output of IC7, pin 7—which tells the Selectric that the shift key is pressed—is cleared. Also the flag output (of IC1), which sends the Selectric an any-key-pressed signal, is cleared. A test is then performed to determine if RAM is installed and, if so, how much.

If no RAM is found, the computer performs a test to determine what type of printing device is being used. If the Electronic is connected, the level on sense will be high. If it is low and it remains low when flag is set, a Selectric is connected. If sense goes high with flag, diode D5 is installed, and a printer is therefore connected. After that test, the microprocessor runs the routine for the selected printing device and outputs the data from the external computer byte by byte.

However, if the memory test indicates that RAM is installed, the microprocessor initializes the buffer pointer and proceeds to store each byte from the external computer until the buffer is full or until all the data has been dumped. Then the routine to determine what printing device is being used is run as described earlier.

The driver routines for the Selectric and the Electronic typewriters are similar. In both routines the ASCII data from the external computer has to be converted to a
When a printer is used with the interface, the enable signal for IC6 is connected to the printer's S/SW line and the interface reads the S/SW signal from the printer, allowing for synchronous operation. The ASCII code from the computer is stored in memory and is output unconverted—there is no need for conversion to a different code. Only the lower seven bits of the ASCII word are read however, so the printer will not respond properly to any special commands that use the eighth bit set.

Looking closer at the circuit, we see that IC4, a 74LS20 dual four-input NAND gate, controls IC5, a 74LS139 dual two-to-four line decoder. That IC in turn provides the enable signals for the 74LS73 8-bit three-state data latches (IC6 and IC9, which can be considered to be output and input ports respectively). Also, IC5 provides the set and clear pulses for IC7, a quad R-S latch.

We've already seen how two of IC8's NAND gates are used in a system clock. A third gate provides the chip-enable pulse for IC2 (the program ROM) when no RAM is used; or the enable pulse for IC12 (a four-of-sixteen decoder) when RAM is used. The fourth gate in IC8 provides the output-control signal for IC9 (the input port).

Different configurations

Although we have already discussed some of the various ways that the interface can be configured, we'll look at them in a bit more detail.

When a Selectric typewriter is to be driven, as shown in the schematic of Fig. 1, two SN72813A (or 2813A) octal highcurrent Darlington transistor arrays (IC10 and IC11) must be installed. Those highcurrent drivers, manufactured by Sprague, are needed to interface between the low-level digital logic circuitry and the ten solenoids that we'll be adding to control various latches in the Selectric. The drivers will sink 600 mA, but they can be paralleled if higher load-current capability is needed.

When the interface is used with the Electronic typewriter, IC10 is replaced with 8 jumpers (as shown in Fig. 2) and IC11 is not used. Of course the solenoids are not used, either. Thus the output of IC6 is connected directly across the 7 Reed switches on the Electronic's keyboard-switch plate, and the appropriate signal lines are brought to ground. But we're getting ahead of ourselves—all that will be covered in the "Electronic Installation" section.

The interface does not use its system clock for print timing when it's used with the Electronic, as it does when it's used with the Selectric. Instead, the interface reads the state of the PFB (Print Feedback) Reed switch for timing. That switch is debounced by R3 and C5.

When a standard printer is used, nine jumpers are used to replace IC10 and, again, IC11 and the solenoids are not used. The eight outputs of IC6 and the inverted enable pulse for that latch are connected to the printer as shown in Fig. 3. Note that S4 is wired differently here, also.

The system clock of the interface is not used for timing here, either. Operation is synchronous and the S/SW signal from the printer is used for timing.

The final configuration we'll discuss is the addition of a printer buffer. Of course, if you're going to be using a printer, it's not much of an option—the interface is not of much use with a standard printer if buffer memory is not added. But whether you're going to use a converted typewriter or a standard printer, the size of the buffer can be anywhere from zero to 30K. That is shown in Fig. 4. By installing IC12 along with from one to fifteen RAM's (IC's 12-27), you can determine the size of the buffer. You can start, say, with an 8K buffer, and then increase it to a full 30K when the need arises.

Assembly

It is strongly recommended that you use PC boards for this project. If you do not need more than 8K of memory, and if
PARTS LIST—PRINTER AND ELECTRONIC INTERFACE

All resistors 1/4-watt, 5%, unless otherwise specified
R1, R3—10,000 ohms
R2—10,000 ohms
R4—220 ohms
Capacitors
C1—2200 µF, 25 volts, electrolytic
C2—0.1 µF, 6 volts, ceramic disc
C3—4.7 µF, 10 volts, electrolytic
C5—1 µF, 6 volts, electrolytic (used only with Electronic)
C6—1500 pF, 6 volts, ceramic disc
Semiconductors
IC1—2650 microprocessor, (Signetics)
IC2—13941 PROM, (Alpha)
IC3—74LS14 hex inverter
IC4—74LS20 dual 4-input NAND gate
IC5—74LS139 dual 2-to-4 line decoder/multiplexer
IC6, IC9—74LS373 octal D-type latch
IC7—74LS279 quad S-R latch
IC8—7400 quad 2-input NAND gate
IC12—74LS154 4-to-16 line decoder/demultiplexer (for buffer)
IC13—IC27—7M2016P 2K x 8 static RAM (Toshiba) (for buffer)
IC28—LM340T five-volt regulator
D1—1N5400
D5—1N4148 (used only with printer)
F1—5-amp fuse
S1, S3—Switch, SPDT toggle
S2, S4—Switch, SPST, momentary push button
T1—12-volt 2-amp wall-mounted transformer
Miscellaneous: PC boards, fuse clip, IC sockets, 20-pin header for SO1, 5-watt heat sink for IC28, suitable case, wire, connectors and cables for your computer and printer

The following are available from Alpha Electronics, PO Box 1005, Merritt Is., FL. 32952 (305-453-3534). A complete kit of parts—including main PC board, memory PC board, cable, case—for printer conversion (does not include memory IC's): $129 plus $6 postage; complete kit for Electronic conversion (does not include memory PC board or memory IC's): $119 plus $6 postage; 2K x 8 static RAM IC's, S6.50 each postpaid; 13941 PROM, $25; memory PC board (PC1832) $13 postpaid; main PC board (PC1831), S18 postpaid; ABS plastic case, S12. Florida residents please add 5% tax. Canadian orders please add $2 per order in addition to U.S. postage. Other countries please add $6 per order in addition to U.S. postage.

If you are not using the interface to connect to a Selectric, then the main board is all that is required. The foil diagrams for that double-sided board are shown half-size in Figs. 5 and 6.

If you do need more than 8K, a PC board that can hold up to an additional 22K RAM is used. We'll call that the memory board. The foil diagrams for that double-sided board are shown half-size in Figs. 7 and 8.

Three additional boards are needed for adapting a Selectric typewriter. But we'll get to those in the "Selectric Installation" section.

If you make your own double-sided PC boards, be aware that you will have to solder the components on both sides of the board. Also, there are two pads for feedthroughs near the left to the left of pins 18 and 19 of IC1. Inst short wires—cut resistor leads work fine—in those two pads and solder on both sides of the board. (The PC boards available from the supplier named in the parts list have plated-continued on page 94
Spell Checkers

HERB FRIEDMAN

Spelling and style checkers are making it harder to make a mistake—but not when buying a program. Here we'll look at some features that you should be familiar with.

The number of words in the dictionary is determined primarily by the disk system. It's approximately 25,000 words for single density, 50,000 to 100,000 words for double density. More than 100,000 words can be stored on 8-inch disk drives, but since most Radio-Electronics readers have 5¼-inch disk systems, comments will pertain only to software that fits on 5¼-inch disk systems.

The manner in which the program tells you a word is incorrect or unrecognized varies from program to program, though many start the analysis in more or less the same way. The earliest of the spelling checkers were based on the procedures used for many dedicated word processors. The spelling-checker program would read the document, compile a list of the individual words, and then check the word list against the words in its dictionary. The document words that did not match a dictionary entry were flagged. The list of flagged words was scrolled on the screen and the user could indicate whether the words was to be skipped (accepted as correct), or marked with some form of symbol indicating the spelling was to be corrected. At the end of the list, the software recorded a disk file that was identical to the original document except that "incorrectly spelled" words were marked. The user could then run the marked file through the word processor, search for the marking symbol, and then correct the document. Finally, when all errors were corrected, the document was printed.

Spellguard—one of the earliest and most famous of the spelling checkers for personal computers—uses the marking method. With Spellguard (Sorcim Corp., 2310 Lundy Ave, San Jose, CA 95131), the marking is done by changing the last letter of the marked word to a marking character, for example, a left bracket. To correct the words, the user can either scroll through the entire document correcting each marked word as it appears, or the user could use the word processor's search function to locate the bracket marking the words, and then correct the marked words.

The major difficulty with a marking-type spelling checker is that while it quickly locates the misspelled words, the actual
process of making the corrections can take up a lot of time.

Among the earliest spelling checkers for microcomputers that didn’t use the marking system was Hexspell, from Hexagon Systems, 55777, Station A, Vancouver, B.C., Canada (V6C 2N2) for the Radio Shack Model I and Model III computers. Hexspell scrolls the document at a moderate reading speed so the viewer can see the entire document as it is checked for spelling. When it locates an unmatched word the scroll stops, the word is highlighted and the user can either accept the spelling, correct the spelling, or store the word in the dictionary at the touch of a single key. Regardless what decision is made, the scroll resumes. In this way the user sees each word in context, and gets a chance to spot other mistakes—such as duplicated words—that had gone unnoticed on the final read-through. When Hexspell has finished reading the document it asks if you want any dictionary words deleted (in case you had inadvertently keyed in an incorrect spelling). It then records the corrected version of the document in place of the old disk file, and then records a second corrected version under a file name you had selected when first starting Hexspell.

An unusual feature of Hexspell is that it learns your vocabulary—both the words you add to the dictionary and those you use most frequently. They “float” to the top of the list so they are checked more rapidly than words used infrequently.

Typical of much so-called “improved” software, the new “improved” version of Hexspell is not as convenient in certain important respects as the older version. The new version does not permit a phrase (two or more words) to be substituted for a single “misspelled” word. Also, the new version does not run under Model III TRSDOS (for reasons having nothing to do with Hexspell); it runs under NEWDOS, DOSPLUS and LDOS.

Radio Shack’s own spelling checker for the Model I and Model III computers works very similarly to the type that compiles a word list, checks all the unique words, and then displays the unmatched word in context. It provides a fully corrected version of the document. It is, however, considerably slower than the average “word compiler” spelling checker.

The heavyweights

For those who have no need to scroll the document, the heavyweights in spelling correction are best represented by The Random House ProofReader by Aspen Software (Box 339-B, Tijeras, NM 87059), and The Word Plus, by Oasis Systems (2765 Reynard Way, San Diego, CA 92103). Both are similar in concept, but with substantially different applications. Both, however, represent the most efficient way to correct spelling errors on non-Radio Shack computers. Both programs determine all the unusual words in a document and then compile a list of unmatched words. While it is doing the compilation it keeps the user entertained with a screen full of almost useless information. The number of words checked is flashed on the screen. The number of unusual words is flashed, the ProofReader even does a countdown on the alphabet. All this stuff is fluff to entertain the user until the program is ready. Once the software has determined the unmatched words, it displays them on the screen one at a time. The user can then accept the word, correct it, add it to the dictionary system for permanent reference, or accept it as a “correct” reference only for the document being processed. (The ProofReader has that feature.)

The software immediately updates the document by replacing the misspelled words with the correct spelling. The Word Plus and the ProofReader will even provide marking in addition to actual spelling correction if the correction will change the width of the word; which is important, for WordStar, because it does not automatically reformatt.

It is in the correction process that these two correction systems really shine. First, in both systems the user can call for a viewing that displays the word in context—a line of so or a line which includes the unmatched word is printed on the screen. Also, the user can call for a dictionary search (a lookup) if he or she doesn’t know the actual spelling of the word. The ProofReader will fill the screen with words which generally approximate the spelling of the unmatched word. The correct spelling can be selected from the display and typed in. The Word Plus does it somewhat differently. It displays fewer words, those more closely approximating the unmatched word. Adjacent to each word is a number or symbol. If any of the displayed words is wanted as a substitute for the unmatched word, simply pressing the key that corresponds to the symbol will enter it in the document.

At the conclusion of the processing both programs record a fully corrected disk file in place of the original document. If used with a CP/M computer, the original document, with all its errors, automatically becomes the backup disk file.

From here on out the two programs differ markedly, particularly in price. The ProofReader is about $50, the Word Plus is $150. The ProofReader constructs an auxiliary dictionary of words assembled as an ASCII file with a word processor, or keyed in during the processing of a document. The auxiliary dictionary must be added to the main dictionary periodically for the auxiliary words to be available during a lookup. If it isn’t, the auxiliary words are used only for the start-up span.

The Word Plus is actually a system of several programs; the spelling checker is only one part of the system. It has a main dictionary and an update dictionary, but words keyed in during updating become part of the start-up dictionary system. The Word Plus also allows the user to construct specialized dictionaries, such as for law, medicine, or science. At start up, the user can call specifically for the use of the specialized dictionary(ies).

All of The Word Plus’ routines can be called up as separate programs, such as when working on a document, or even while doing a crossword puzzle. The dictionary itself is accessed through a program called “SPELL.” Then there’s one for automatic hyphenation that can even be used on-line. There’s “LOOKUP,” which can also be used on-line to look up the correct spelling of a word, there’s an anagram program used for unscrambling “jumble” puzzles, and a “homonym helper” that will untangle sounds like words such as “capital” and “captor.”

Other spelling checkers, dictionaries, or whatever they are called, are more or less similar to the ones we have covered. As a general rule of thumb, you have no idea how they will work for you until you try them. There are some users who rave over the marking system used by Spellguard. Others prefer the screen full of words displayed by the ProofReader. Some, such as I prefer the slow-scroll spelling checker, so defects other than misspellings can be found. Still others think the key lookup and instantaneous word replacement of The Word Plus be the ultimate in spelling correcting. Your best bet—as with any purchase for a microcomputer—is to try a few before you buy.

Grammar checkers

Finally, we come to punctuation and style, represented by Grammatik from Aspen Software, and Punctuation & Style from Oasis Systems. Both do the more or less the same thing. They check for proper punctuation, such as a period in front of the closing quotation mark rather than after, for clichéd, muddy and awkward phrasing, for duplicate words, etc Grammatik will also check for sexist words (gender specific), and the number of times a particular word was used. It is really difficult to precisely describe what each does. Punctuation & Style is essentially into phrasing, Grammatik is into punctuation. Both tend to make copy bland, taking the individual writer out of the document. For example, they turn one of the classic lines of the Gettysburg address, “...that nation...” into just another phrase by just another politician. The processed documents are clear, but they could have been written by anyone.

But if you have no idea how to punctuate either for correct use or ease of reading, or you are submitting your prose to the New York Times, or you don’t care if your stuff reads as if written by anyone of a thousand other authors, then let a computer check and correct your writing style. (Just imagine what a computer would do with this paragraph.)
How to Design

Analog Filter Circuits

MANNIE HOROWITZ

Because almost every analog circuit contains some filters, understanding how to work with them is important. Here we'll discuss the basics of both active and passive types.

In addition to bandpass and band-rejection filters, circuits can be designed to only pass frequencies that are either above or below a certain cutoff frequency. If the circuit passes only frequencies that are below the cutoff, the circuit is called a lowpass filter, while a circuit that passes those frequencies above the cutoff is a highpass filter.

All of the different filters fall into one of two categories: active or passive. Passive filters are composed of passive components such as resistors, capacitors, and inductors. Inductors, however, are undesirable at some frequencies because of their size and/or practical performance. (At low frequencies, a real inductor's properties vary considerably from those of an ideal inductor.) Active filters consist of passive elements along with an active element such as a transistor or an integrated-circuit op-amp. Active filters are usually designed without using inductors. Therefore they have the advantage of being less expensive on the average (because inductors can be expensive and hard to find); they are generally easier to tune; they can provide gain (and thus they do not necessarily have any insertion loss); they have a high input impedance, and have a low output impedance.

A filter can be in a circuit with active devices and still not be an active filter. For example, if a resonant circuit is connected in series with two active devices (such as transistors) it is called a passive filter. But, if the same resonant circuit is part of a feedback loop, it is then called an active filter. We saw an example of such an active filter when we discussed a tape-player preamplifier during our discussion of feedback (see the July 1983 issue of Radio-Electronics).

Basic filters

A rudimentary passive filter consists of an R-C network or an R-L network. Those networks can be found in many different types of electronic equipment performing different roles. For example,
in power supplies, such circuits are used to filter undesirable ripple. In audio amplifiers, different R-C networks are used in tone control, scratch filters, and rumble filter circuits.

Let's take a look at some actual filter circuits and determine the effect they will have on signals that are fed to them. Two filter circuits—those that perform the same function using different components—are shown in Fig. 1. When a low-frequency signal is fed to either one of those circuits, the output is identical with the input. However, as the frequency is increased, the output is reduced—thus they are lowpass filters. The output rolls off at the rate shown by the curve in Fig. 2. The important frequency to note is \( f_0 \).

\[
f_0 = 1/2\pi RC.
\]

For the R-L circuit in Fig. 1B:

\[
f_0 = R/2\pi L.
\]

Figure 3 shows two circuits, either of which can be used to attenuate the low frequencies (thereby creating a highpass filter). Note that the curve shown in Fig. 4, when compared to Fig. 2, is symmetric about the y-axis. In Fig. 2, the output drops in the linear portion of the curve by 6 dB every time the frequency is doubled. In Fig. 4, the output drops by 6 dB every time the frequency is halved. The important point is that in the linear portion of each curve, the slope is the same—6 dB per-octave.

Any of these filter circuits can be placed between two amplifier stages. If that's done, the corner frequency, \( f_0 \), is still as predicted by equation 1—assuming that the impedance of the circuit feeding the filter is zero and the input impedance of the circuit at the output of the filter is infinite. Otherwise, resistors in series with the input to the filter and in parallel with the output from the filter, must be considered when determining \( f_0 \).

For example, assume that the circuit in Fig. 3-a is connected between two transistors, as shown in Fig. 5-a. Figure 5-b is the equivalent circuit involving the filter and transistors. (The function of coupling capacitor C1 is to DC-isolate the transistor from the filter. That capacitor is usually of such magnitude that it can be treated as a short for all signal voltages.) It can be simplified by determining the equivalent resistance, \( R_Q \), of all resistances at the output. The final circuit is shown in Fig. 5-c. Equation 1 applies there also.

The analysis of this circuit—as well as more complex filter circuits that have more than one corner frequency—can be accomplished in two simple steps. First, short the input, \( e_{in} \), and note the total resistance across the capacitor. In this case it is \( 2.7K + R_Q \). Using equation 1, we determine that \( f_0 \), 1/2π(2.7K + R_Q)C. The frequency at which the rolloff starts is \( f_0 \), as shown in Fig. 4.

The next step is to place a short across the output and leave \( e_{out} \) open. There is no parallel R-C combination in the circuit when that is done; the only frequency indicated in the response calculations of the filter is \( f_0 \) and its curve in Fig. 4.

Now let's look at a more complex filter circuit—one in which there will be more than one corner frequency. We will use the procedure noted above to analyze the circuit in Fig. 6 and find those corner frequencies. One \( f_0 \), corner frequency is the beginning of the rolloff characteristic curve and a second \( f_0 \) corner frequency is on a curve with rising characteristics. The two resulting curves are then added to provide a curve illustrating the overall response of the circuit as shown in Fig. 7. First, we short \( e_{in} \) and note the total resistance across C—R3 in parallel with the sum of R1 and R2. Substituting this information into equation 1, we find that one of the corner frequencies, where the high-frequency rolloff starts, is:

\[
f_0 = 1/2\pi ((R1 + R2) + R3)C.
\]

We continue by leaving \( e_{in} \) open and shorting \( e_{out} \). Then, R2 is across both R3 and C. By inserting those values into equation 1 we find for the second corner frequency:
The curves add as shown in Fig. 7. The total curve indicates the overall response of the filter. The two equations differ only by the resistance factors. Because \( R_2 / R_3 \) is smaller than \((R_1 + R_2) / R_3\), \( f_{02} \) is higher in frequency than \( f_{01} \). A similar procedure may be used to determine the frequency response of other complex arrangements.

![FIG. 7—FREQUENCY-RESPONSE CURVE of the circuit shown in Fig. 6.](image)

**Sharpening the rolloff**

Rolloff using but one R-C or one R-L network cannot exceed a 6 dB-per-octave rolloff rate. However, a faster rolloff rate can be achieved by using more than one filter in a circuit. An arrangement using two lowpass filters connected in series is in Fig. 8. There, \( R_1-C_1 \) is one network with a corner frequency at \( f_{01} \).

![FIG. 8—TO INCREASE THE ROLLOFF RATE, you can use more than one filter in a circuit.](image)

The combination of \( R_2 \) and \( C_2 \) is a second filter network, with a corner frequency at \( f_{02} \). Those corner frequencies are determined through use of equation 1 for each R-C combination. Curves with those corner frequencies are shown in Fig. 9. Each curve illustrates a rolloff at the rate of 6 dB-per-octave. Adding the two curves results in a characteristic with an eventual rolloff of 12 dB-per-octave.

If more resistors and capacitors are added to a circuit of the type shown in Fig. 8, a procedure similar to that used with the circuit in Fig. 6 may also be used. But this time, the circuit must be split into two portions with each containing the individual filter sections, and each section is analyzed as if the other section does not exist. The effects on the frequency response of each of the two sections are then added to determine the circuit’s overall response.

Other two-section filters (two R-C networks) can be combined to generate a bandpass filter circuit. That is illustrated in Fig. 10. There is low frequency rolloff due to the \( C_1 \) \( -R_1 \) section of the filter and high frequency rolloff due to the \( R_2 \) \( -C_2 \) filter. The corner frequency, \( f_{02} \), is the frequency about which the total response is a maximum.

![FIG. 10—BANDPASS FILTER USING two R-C networks.](image)

The frequencies, \( f_{01} \) and \( f_{02} \), are determined for the \( R_1-C_1 \) combination and the \( R_2-C_2 \) combination, respectively. When \( f_{01} \) is substantially less than \( f_{02} \), the response curve for the circuit is as shown in Fig. 11-a. Should \( f_{01} \) be higher in frequency than \( f_{02} \), the curve is in Fig. 11-b applies. In the circuits drawn in Figs. 8 and 10, the \( R_2-C_2 \) combinations probably have some effect on \( f_{02} \). (The responses of those filters are shown in Figs. 9 and 11.) To minimize their interrelated effects, components should be chosen so that the \( R_2-C_2 \) circuit has a minor shunting effect on \( R_1 \) and \( C_1 \) and that the \( R_1-C_1 \) combination has only a minor affect on loading the \( R_2-C_2 \) combination. It is best if the two circuits were completely isolated from each other by placing each R-C filter between different transistors in a three-transistor amplifier circuit.

**Active filters**

An active filter involving bipolar transistors, is shown in Fig. 12. Here we assume that \( R_2 \) is much greater than \( r_i \), the internal emitter resistance of \( Q_2 \). Capacitor \( C_1 \), along with the output impedance of \( Q_1 \) and the input impedance of \( Q_2 \), form one high pass filter. The corner frequency, \( f_{01} \), due to those components is

\[
f_{01} = \frac{1}{2\pi C_1 R_2} + \frac{1}{2\pi R_E R_B}
\]

if we assume that the impedance of \( C_2 \) is much higher than \( r_i \) at \( f_{02} \) Hz. Here, \( R_E \) is the impedance at the input of the filter. \( \beta R_E \) is the impedance reflected from the emitter circuit of \( Q_2 \) into its base circuit, and \( \beta R_E R_B \) the equivalent resistance of \( R_B \) in parallel with \( \beta R_E \), is the resistance at the output of the filter. Due to those resistances, the output rolls off at frequencies below \( f_{02} \).

A second corner frequency, \( f_{02} \), is caused by the presence of \( C_2 \) and \( R_E \) in the emitter circuit. Because \( C_2 \) shunts a portion \( (R_E) \) of the total resistance in the emitter circuit, feedback due to the presence of this resistor is reduced as the frequency increases. Hence beginning at \( f_{02} \), the output increases with the applied frequency. It is equal to \( 1/2\pi C_2 R_E \).

![FIG. 11—FREQUENCY-RESPONSE CURVES. The response when \( f_{02} \) is less than \( f_{01} \) is shown in a. It is equal to that of the two original curves below the 0-dB level. Shown in b is the response when \( f_{02} \) is less than \( f_{01} \).](image)

Next consider the total resistance in the emitter circuit not shunted by \( C_2 \). It is \( R_E = R_E + (\beta R_E) \) where \( (\beta R_E) \) is the resistance reflected from the base circuit into the emitter circuit. A corner frequency due to the action of those resistances along with the \( C_2-R_E \) combination is \( f_{03} = 1/2\pi C_2 R_E (R_E + (\beta R_E)) \). Voltage begins to roll off at that frequency.

It is obvious that \( f_{03} \) is at a higher frequency that \( f_{02} \) because the resistance

DECEMBER 1963
in the denominator of the equation for \( f_{03} \) is lower than that for \( f_{01} \). Usually, \( f_{01} \) is lower than either \( f_{02} \) or \( f_{03} \) because the capacitance of \( C_1 \) and the input and output resistors in the circuit, are all large. The value of \( R_2 \) is seldom negligible when considering the factors in equation for \( f_{01} \) because \( C_2 \) can frequently be considered as an open circuit at \( f_{01} \) Hz.

Four curves are shown in Fig. 13. Three of these represent the response of individual filter sections in the circuit, with rolloff or amplitude increases starting at the three corner frequencies. The total curve shows the overall effect on the response of the combination of the three.

**Using op-amps**

Now we'll look at an active filter that is designed around an op-amp. In the circuit shown in Fig. 14-a, the capacitor in the feedback loop attenuates the high frequencies, therefore, the circuit behaves as a lowpass filter. The frequency at which the output has been attenuated 3 dB can be approximated from equation 2 when \( R \) and \( C \) are identical in both filter sections. If they should differ, then

\[
f_\theta = \frac{1}{2\pi} \sqrt{\frac{(R_1C_1)(R_2C_2)}{R_1} \left(\frac{1}{2}\sqrt{R_2C_2}\right)}
\]

where \( R_1 \) and \( C_1 \) are the components in one of the R-C networks and \( R_2 \) and \( C_2 \) are the components in the second R-C network. An inverting circuit could just as well have been used here. Figure 14-b shows such an arrangement. Equation 3 still applies. Negative feedback is applied through \( C_1 \)—high frequencies are fed through \( C_1 \) back to the input, to increase the rolloff rate. In both lowpass-filter circuits, \( R_1 \) and \( R_2 \) are usually made equal—about 10,000 ohms.

Highpass filters can be formed using circuits identical to those drawn in Fig. 14. All that is necessary is to interchange the locations of components in the \( R_1-C_1 \) filter as well as components in the \( R_2-C_2 \) filter. As before, equation 3 applies.

In the article on high frequency circuits (see the August 1983 issue of *Radio-Electronics*), the \( Q \) of an L-C circuit was defined. That same definition also applies to bandpass and band-rejection types of R-C circuits. As you recall, the \( Q \) of a bandpass circuit is equal to \( f_c/f_r \) where \( f_c \) is the center or resonant frequency, \( f_r \) is the frequency above resonance where the gain has dropped 3-dB from what it is at resonance, and \( f_b \) is the frequency below resonance with the 3-dB gain reduction.

We will now be looking at some more active filters and we will present a number of different equations for determining the various \( C \)'s and \( R \)'s that are needed. We will not derive the equations, the filters will be presented in "cookbook" form. You will achieve good performance if the given relationships are observed. Rolloff will approach the ideals of 40 dB-per-octave for the circuits we'll discuss.

A typical bandpass filter circuit using resistors and capacitors is shown in Fig. 15. Before you determine what components you use, you must calculate just what \( Q \) must be. Let us say you want a peak response at 1000 Hz and that the gain should be down 3 dB at 900 Hz and 1100 Hz. \( Q \) must then be 1000/100 = 10.

Continue the design by letting \( C_1 \) be equal to \( C_2 \). Calculate \( R_1 \) by setting it equal to 100,000/\( Q \). Because \( Q = 10 \), \( R_1 \) = 20,000 ohms. The relationship for determining \( R_2 \) is \( 5250/\pi \), so in this ex-
constant-$K$

Because ohms. The value of $R3$ is equal to the product of 20,000 ohms and $Q$. For this problem, $R3 = 100,000$ ohms.

For the circuit in Fig. 15

$$f_0 = \frac{1}{2\pi} \sqrt{C_1C_2R_3(R_1/R_2)}$$

(4)

Because $C1$ is identical to $C2$, the product of the two capacitances is $C^2$. To determine $C$, equation 4 becomes

$$C = \frac{1}{2\pi f_0 \sqrt{R_3(R_1/R_2)}}$$

(5)

Substituting $f_0 = 1000$, $R3 = 1000000$, and $R1/R2 = 998$ into equation 5 yields the fact that $C = 0.016 \mu F$. If you follow the results, you can obtain a capable filtering circuit.

A band rejection or notch filter is in Fig. 16-a. Here, $Q$ is determined as before. Capacitor $C1$ is usually made equal to $C2$ and the resonant frequency, as indicated in equation 3, is:

$$f_0 = \frac{1}{2\pi \sqrt{R1R2C1C2}}$$

Once $Q$ has been determined, the ratio of $R2$ to $R1$ in the circuit can be set equal to $4Q^2$. Make $R1$ equal to about $100,000$, $R3$ equal to about $5250$ and $R4$ equal to about $50 \times R3$. Using this information, calculate the $C$'s for the circuit through use of equation 3.

Another type of notch filter (often called the twin-T arrangement) built around an op-amp is shown in Fig. 16-b. In that circuit, $f_0$ can be determined using equation 1. Because $Q$ can be very high, the rolloff is sharp.

Constant-$k$ and $m$-derived filters

Constant-$k$ filters get their name from the fact that the product of the capacitive and inductive reactances ($X_c \times X_l$) is constant at all frequencies. They exhibit reasonably sharp rolloff with a smooth passband. However, sharpness of rolloff can be improved considerably by using an $m$-derived filter.

An $m$-derived filter can be recognized by the parallel-resonant or series-resonant circuit in series or across the line respectively. They produce essentially infinite attenuation of the frequency to which they are tuned (thus zero transmission of that frequency along the line).

Schematics of both constant-$k$ and $m$-derived filters are shown in Figs. 17 through 19.

Component values in the circuits depend on the resistance at the input to the filter circuit as well as the resistance at its output. In this discussion, we assume them to be equal—that is the usual case. We denote that resistance by the letter $R$. If input and output resistances differ, let $R$ equal the average value of the resistance at the input and output. Rolloff will be affected by that mismatch. But resistance can be adjusted to the ideal by merely adding the proper transistor circuits at the input and output of the filter.

In the bandpass circuits, the $Q$ of the coils do affect the sharpness of rolloff, but only to a minor degree. Rolloff at the low end of the pass band starts at $f_1$ while rolloff at the high end of the pass band starts at $f_2$. $(f_1$ and $f_2$ were defined above). For these circuits the resonant frequency is equal to $\sqrt{f_1 f_2}$.

The various filter circuits shown include equations to indicate the approximate values of the components to be used in the circuits. Using those, you should be able to design a practical circuit.

Several constant-$k$ or $m$-derived filter sections may be combined to sharpen rolloff and increase attenuation at different frequencies, if required. Input and output impedance matching will not be disturbed by such combinations.

Next time we'll look at another aspect of solid-state devices—how they can be used in switching applications. R-E
Interference from AM (broadcast-band signals) can often be a source of irritation for shortwave listeners and longwave enthusiasts. Here’s one way to eliminate the offending signals.

Shortwave and longwave radio listeners are often plagued with interference from strong, local, broadcast-band (BCB) stations. The interference often results in intermodulation distortion in the receiver. Antenna tuners or RF preselectors are often used to reduce the problem. Sometimes, traps made up of parallel-tuned L-C circuits are simply connected in series with the receiver’s antenna-input cable. However, a more effective trap—one that we will discuss—is the T-notch circuit. The T-notch trap also consists of a parallel L-C circuit—but the capacitor has a center tap that is fed to ground through an adjustable resistor. Figure 1 shows a dual T-notch circuit that is used to attenuate interference from two local broadcast-band stations. (In our case, each station is located about one mile from the test sight.) Of course, a single T-notch trap can be used if you have a single-station interference problem.

The T-notch trap operates as a delay-and-add network. The tunable, parallel L-C circuit provides a 180° phase shift from input to output. The delayed signal is then added to the original (with a multiplying constant). The variable resistor—by letting you adjust the phase and how much of the original signal will be added to the delayed signal—provides a way to adjust the circuit for a sharp null.

Circuit design

Let’s consider a single T-notch trap. For a 50-ohm antenna system, the trap’s inductor, L, is chosen such that its reactance \( X_L \) is in the range of 30 to 100 ohms. At the band of frequencies we’re interested in (600–1600 kHz), that requires an inductance in the range of 7 \( \mu \)H to 12 \( \mu \)H with a fairly large parallel capacitance. (Two capacitors, connected

![FIG. 1—T-NOTCH TRAP. Our trap was set to reduce interference at 970 kHz and 1340 kHz. Coils L1 and L2 were set to 10.5 and 8.5 \( \mu \)H respectively.](image-url)

R.W. BURHANS
in series, are required for each trap. Don't forget that the value of each will be double that required for an equivalent single-capacitor parallel L-C resonant circuit.) Table 1 shows a selection of capacitors designed to cover the AM band. (The capacitance values shown are for each capacitor—not the equivalent of the two capacitors in series.) The inductor is a 7.1-to-12.5 \( \mu H \) slug-tuned, adjustable RF coil with a Q greater than fifty. We mentioned one possible source for that coil in the parts list. In addition, we have also used many surplus adjustable inductors on older-style ceramic forms with considerable success.

**Trap performance**

While the trap will work best when driven from a 50-ohm source and terminated in a 50-ohm receiver load, it can also be used with 500-ohm receiver input terminals. However, its null will not be as deep. Figure 2 is a graph that shows the typical response of a T-notch trap circuit when it is connected in series with a 50-ohm active antenna system that covers the range of 10 kHz to 30MHz. (Such active antenna systems were discussed in the February through April 1983 issues of *Radio-Electronics.*) We should note that this trap circuit does not present any problems when it is used in series with active antenna systems where DC power flows in the connecting cable between an antenna preamplifier and receiver coupler. The reason that that is the case is because there is a direct, low-resistance DC path from input to output and no DC ground.

When used at frequencies above 3 MHz or below 500 kHz, this T-notch trap is very effective at removing interference from broadcast-band stations—as seen in Fig. 2, the trap's -3 dB skirts start at 500 kHz and extend to 3 MHz. In our test rigging, we achieved nulls of at least -40 dB at the two selected local-interference frequencies. You should find it possible to tune the trap for an even deeper null of -60 dB—but that requires very careful adjustment of the inductor and adding resistor. At the deepest null point there will be a pronounced 2nd-harmonic effect, but at a very low level. That effect (where you see a signal of twice the frequency of the interfering signal) is a result of the addition of the delayed and original signal.

**Tuning the trap**

To be of use, the trap has to be tuned to the particular offending stations in your area. The method of adjusting the traps is rather simple: First, tune your receiver to the interfering station. Next, adjust the inductor to reduce the signal and then adjust the resistor for a sharper null. We mentioned previously that the resistor is used to trim the circuit and obtain a sharp null point. That null is deepest when \( R = Q X_L/4 \) (where \( Q \) is the unloaded \( Q \) of the inductor). It is usually necessary to go back and forth over those adjustments—that's particularly true when two traps are used (because of the interaction between the circuits.)

**Applications**

The T-notch trap is not limited to reducing broadcast-band interference. We have used similar traps for Loran-C receiver input circuits to remove 88-kHz and 115-kHz signals that were causing interference in the desired 90-110 kHz Loran-C range. If you are designing a trap circuit that uses similar inductor val-

---

**TABLE 1—Capacitor Selection**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacitor value</th>
<th>Trap frequency for ( L = 12.5 \mu H )</th>
<th>Trap frequency for ( L = 7.1 \mu H )</th>
<th>Midband ( X_L )</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>.01 ( \mu F )</td>
<td>625 kHz</td>
<td>810 kHz</td>
<td>40 ( \Omega )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.0068 ( \mu F )</td>
<td>770 kHz</td>
<td>1000 kHz</td>
<td>50 ( \Omega )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.005 ( \mu F )</td>
<td>860 kHz</td>
<td>1200 kHz</td>
<td>65 ( \Omega )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.0033 ( \mu F )</td>
<td>1100 kHz</td>
<td>1480 kHz</td>
<td>72 ( \Omega )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.0022 ( \mu F )</td>
<td>1360 kHz</td>
<td>1800 kHz</td>
<td>100 ( \Omega )</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**PARTS LIST**

- R1, R2—2000 ohms, trimmer potentiometer
- C1-C4—poly styrene capacitors (values depend on the interfering frequencies—see text and Table 1)
- L1, L2—7.1-12.5 \( \mu H \) slug-tuned coil (Mouser 542-23A105RPC or equivalent)

---

**FIG. 2**—The response of the trap in Fig. 1 is shown here. The local offending stations are WATH (970 kHz) and WOUB (1340 kHz). While the power of neither station is above 1 kW, they produced considerable interference.

**FIG. 3**—The T-notch traps can be used with various antennas.

---

The addition of the delayed and original signal.
THE MOST IMPORTANT THING WE LEARNED from last month's discussion of counters in general and the 4017 in particular is this: you get what you pay for. Using the 4017 to get nice cheap frequency division was like a lot of things in life—it seemed like a good idea at the time but when we put the IC to work we only got half of what we expected. The circuit was certainly cheap enough but the results were a far cry from nice. Two major problems showed up that really limited the usefulness of the circuit. The first, asynchronous reset, introduced some unpredictability in the output. The second problem was that the output duty cycle would change as we changed the number we were dividing by. Now, for some applications those may not be important but for others, they can be a real problem.

Not only that, but it's a good rule of thumb in design to limit the times you're willing to shrug your shoulders and compromise. After all, one of the main reasons you're designing something from scratch is to have the circuit do exactly what you want it to do. There are already more than enough times in life when you have to meet something halfway.

The reset problem

Let's tackle the reset problem first. In a nutshell, asynchronous reset means that the IC will reset itself whenever the reset pin is brought high. Not only is the operation independent of the input clock but you also have no control of the time the reset pin remains high. Fortunately, that problem can be licked with a little bit of imaginative gating.

The trick to adding synchronous reset to the 4017 is being able to control the reset pin. We need some sort of gating arrangement that will make it go high when we want; and more important, make it go low when we want. We also need some way of making sure that latter signal comes when reset is completed. Remember that the 4017 is disabled as long as the reset pin is held high.

Let's digress for a bit. What we're talking about here is a gating arrangement that has two independent inputs and whose output will change state when triggers are applied to each of the inputs. So, as you've probably guessed by now, we need a flip-flop. Now, you can use some standard-type flip-flop such as the 4043 or 4044; but in line with the established traditions of this column, let's see what we can do with a bunch of simple gates.

Figure 1 shows how we could build a simple flip-flop. It's made from two inverters and is mechanically triggered. If we connect the R switch to ground the Q output will be positive and the Q output will be negative. In fact, triggering either of the outputs will produce entirely predictable results and obviously stable outputs. The only thing we can't do is connect both the R and S inputs to the same polarity—if we did, the whole thing would obviously go up in smoke. Since we all know that if something bad can happen it will happen, we'd better look further for our needed flip-flop.

In Fig. 2, we've done the same sort of thing with a pair of NAND gates. The operation of the circuit is more interesting and, ultimately, more useful. Let's assume the input is connected to +V and see what happens as we switch the S input between +V and ground.

If we connect the S input to ground, the Q output will be high because a NAND gate has a high output if one or more of its inputs are low. If we then connect the R input to +V, the Q output will go low. If we then switch the S input to +V, the Q output will go high. In this way, the circuit has two stable states.

continued on page 93
inputs are grounded. Since the \( \bar{Q} \) output is also connected to one of the legs of the first \textbf{NAND} gate we have two highs there and the \( \bar{Q} \) output will be low. If we switch the \( S \) input to +V, the output of the second \textbf{NAND} gate won't change because the other leg is still being held low. Suppose we now connect the \( R \) input to ground while the \( S \) input is switched to +V. With one leg grounded, the \( \bar{Q} \) output will go high and the two highs at the inputs of the second \textbf{NAND} gate will make the \( \bar{Q} \) output low. As you could predict, that flip-flop only responds to negative triggering because of the basic operation of the \textbf{NAND} gate.

The only thing to watch out for when you're using this flip-flop is to make sure that the \( S \) and \( R \) inputs aren't grounded at the same time. If that happens, both outputs will be high and the circuit will be unstable. In practice, the last input to be grounded will decide the ultimate state of the flip-flop. But don’t believe us—build it and try it yourself.

We can build the same sort of circuit with \textit{nor} gates and the flip-flop will respond to positive triggering. Use the previous discussion as a guide and trace through the operation of the \textit{nor} gate flip-flop so you understand how it works.

Now let’s get back to our original problem. The circuit in Fig. 3 uses a \textit{nor} gate flip-flop to control the operation of the reset pin on the 4017. We’re using \textit{nor} gates because they respond to positive triggering and the outputs of the 4017 are active high. The truth table for the flip-flop is shown in Table 1. The not-allowed state with \textit{nor} gates is having both the flip-flop inputs high. This isn’t a problem, since the internal gating of the 4017 guarantees that only one output can be high at any one time.

As long as none of the switches are closed, \( R_1 \) holds the input of the flip-flop low. That means that the \( \bar{Q} \) output will be low regardless of what is happening at the \( S \) input. The reset pin of the 4017 is also held low and the chip is enabled. Now let’s close one of the switches and see how the circuit works.

When the selected output goes high, the \( R \) input of the flip-flop goes high and a high appears at the \( \bar{Q} \) output. This resets the 4017, the selected output goes low, and the \( \bar{Q} \) output, pin 3, goes high. Remember that the 4017 outputs go high in turn and whatever output you select will be low immediately following a reset pulse. That makes the \( R \) input low and control of the flip-flop passes over to the \( S \) input. You can see from the truth table in Table 1 that we need a positive pulse there to make the flip-flop change state and put a low at the \( \bar{Q} \) output to release the 4017's reset pin.

The \( \bar{Q} \) output of the 4017 is inverted by \textit{nor} gate IC2-a and presents a low to one leg of \textit{nor} gate IC2-b. The other leg of the gate is connected to the input clock and when a low appears there, IC2-b goes high and resets the flip-flop. That releases the reset pin and enables the 4017. If you keep the switch closed at the keyboard, the circuit will reset over and over at the same point. The result will be a series of pulses at the \( \bar{Q} \) output equal to the input frequency divided by whatever number you chose.

That circuit gives the 4017 a reset operation that is both synchronous and locked to the input clock. By following everything carefully you should have no trouble understanding how we did it. Remember that the reset operation starts on the positive half of the incoming clock cycle and is ended on the negative half of the same clock cycle. Since the input clock will be running faster than the pulses at any of the 4017 outputs, we don’t have to worry about glitching in the count.

A side advantage of that approach is that the \( \bar{Q} \) output of the flip-flop will give us an output wave that is equal in frequency to the \( \bar{Q} \) output but opposite in sign. That can come in handy for some things and is especially nice since we’re getting it for free.

If you want to cascade several 4017’s together to increase the range of division, you won’t be able to use the carry output, pin 12. Since that pin is high for the first half of the 4017’s full count and low for the second half, frequency division of less than six will mean that the carry pin never goes low. The output will, however, always go through a full cycle no matter what division you’re doing, so you can take your signal from there.

The duty cycle problem

Now that we’ve solved the reset problem, let’s look at the duty-cycle problem. In case you forgot what it is, we discovered that the duty cycle of the output would change every time we divided by a different number. It would follow the form \( 1/N \) where \( N \) is the number you’re dividing by. More specifically, the high time would be equal to the period of the incoming clock, and the low time would be equal to \( N - 1 \) times the period.

If you’re dividing by an even number, some simple gating would let you get an output with a nice 50% duty cycle but trying to do the same thing with an odd number would be—well, odd.

One of the basic rules of design is that there’s a better way to do everything and that’s true here. When simple problems generate overly complex solutions, it’s time to scrap your whole approach and start over with a different color paper. In this case, squaring the output of the flip-flop only calls for a different approach, it calls for a different IC—a different kind of counter. We’ll examine that—and other mysteries—in next month’s column. R-E
The professional breadboard.
(For professional, hobbyist or student.)

Global Specialties' PB-203A Proto-Board:
The solderless breadboard that set the industry standard for speed, versatility and convenience. With a capacity up to twenty-four 14-pin DIPs and three regulated power supplies (one fixed, two variable), PB-203A features a large array of sockets and bus strips that emulates standard PC layouts. Permitting instant insertion and removal of virtually any component from the largest DIP to the smallest discretes. Helping you design, assemble, test and modify circuits almost as fast as you can think! And built with professional durability, for all types of applications.

Our PB-203A. Only $174* (kit $149.95*) or PB-203 with single 5V supply, $133.* One more reason so many people say "Proto-Board" for solderless breadboarding.

GLOBAL SPECIALTIES CORPORATION
70 Fulton Ten., New Haven, CT 06504 (203) 624-3103, TWX 715-465-1227
OTHER OFFICES: San Francisco: (415) 648-0611, TWX 910-372-7982, Europe: Phone Saltash-Walden 0799-21682
Canada: Len Finkler Ltd., Downsview, Ontario

Call toll-free for details 1-800-243-6077 During business hours
*Suggested U.S. retail. Prices, specifications subject to change without notice © Copyright 1981 Global Specialties Corporation

FREE
McIntosh STEREO CATALOG and FM DIRECTORY

Get all the newest and latest information on the new McIntosh stereo equipment in the McIntosh catalog. In addition you will receive an FM station directory that covers all of North America.

SEND TODAY!

If you are in a hurry for your catalog please send the coupon to McIntosh. For non rush service send the Reader Service Card to the magazine.

CIRCLE 96 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

SELECTRIC INTERFACE

continued from page 78

PARTS LIST—SELECTRIC ADAPTER

All parts mentioned in the Parts List for the Electronic and Printer versions, plus: IC10, IC11—ULN2813A or U2803A high-voltage/current darlington transistor array, (Sprague) D2—D4—1N5400 SOL1—SOL10—Solenoid, 12-volts DC Miscellaneous: PC boards, No. 6 hardware: (two 1 x ¼ inch male/female threaded round spacers, two ¼-inch flathead screws, two ¼-inch pan-head screws, hex nut), music wire (12 inches, .031-inch diameter), plastic-covered stainless steel cable (27 inches, .020-inch diameter) 18 crimp sleeves (.040-inch diameter), wire ties, ribbon cable, etc.

A complete kit of all parts for Selectric conversion, including main PC board, case, cable for typewriter, solenoids, etc. (not including memory board or memory IC's) is available from ALPHA Electronics, PO Box 1005, Merritt Is., FL 32952 (305-453-3534) for $169 plus $6 postage. The mechanical adapter along with Selectric boards (and solenoids) is available for $90 plus $5 postage. The ULN2813A or ULN2803A IC's can be purchased for $3 each postpaid. Florida residents please add 5% sales tax. Canadian orders please add $2 additional to US postage; other foreign orders please add $6 additional to US postage.

through holes, so those procedures are not necessary.) That's all we have room for now, but we still have a lot to do. That includes assembling the boards, and connecting them between your computer and typewriter (or printer). We'll begin that next time when we continue this article.

R-E
FREQUENCY COUNTERS to 1.3 GHz
By OPTOelectronics inc. Ft. Lauderdale, Florida

MODELS 8007-S, 8010-S, 8013-S Deluxe series with frequency ranges of 10 Hz to 700 MHz, 1 GHz and 1.3 GHz. Standard features include: external clock input/output, excellent sensitivity, sealed ±1 PPM 10 MHz TCXO time base, 4 gate times, 9 digit resolution to 175 MHz, front panel power jack for optional Broadband Preamp accessory, 115 V AC or 12 V DC operation, high quality compact construction housed in rugged aluminum cabinet. Optional features: internal Ni-Cad rechargeable battery operation, precision ±0.05 PPM TCXO or ±0.05 PPM proportional oven (OCXO) time base. All time base oscillators, including the standard TCXO, have 10 turn calibration adjustment accessible from rear panel. Size 3 1/2" H x 4" W x 5 1/2" D, 2 3/4 lbs.

#8007-S 700 MHz counter $350.
#8010-S 1 GHz counter $425.
#8013-S 1.3 GHz counter $495.

OPTIONS:
- TCXO-80 ± 0.1 PPM TCXO time base $75.
- OCXO-80 ± 0.05 PPM (oven) OCXO time base $125.
- Ni-Cad-84 Internal Ni-Cad battery pack $60.

MODEL AP-8015-A Broadband Preamp with 25 dB nominal gain from 1 MHz to 1 GHz, 10 dB gain at 1.3 GHz. Noise Figure less than 5.5 dB. supplied with AC adaptor or may be powered from power jack on 80XX-S series counters.

#AP-8015-A $195.

#TA-100 Antenna, RF pick-up telescope style with right angle elbow and BNC connector $12.

- FULL YEAR GUARANTEE — ALL PRODUCTS.
- CERTIFIED NBS TRACEABLE CALIBRATION.
- ALL ALUMINUM CABINETS.

Most items shipped from stock. Prices/Specifications subject to change without notice or obligation.

OPTOelectronics inc.
5821 NE 14 AVE. FT. LAUDERDALE FL 33334

VISA NO COD FREE FLA 305-771-2050

TOLL 800-327-5912 CIRCLE 62 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

To JS and Canada Add 5% to max of S1C per order for shipping/handling
Foreign orders add 15%
State-of-the-Art
VIDEO EQUIPMENT
Quality • Low Prices • Immediate Delivery

SPECIAL!
MODEL V-1880

BP TV TO STEREO AUDIO ADAPTOR/ENHANCER $19.95
OUR PRICE
Easily connects to any TV and Stereo Amplifier or simulated stereo sound. Makes tape playing TV audio simple - TV can be located any distance from stereo. Delivers two channels of simulated stereo. With noise eliminator and special output level controls. Frequency response: 50 Hz - 15000 KHz.

BP STABILIZER/IMAGE ENHANCER/RF CONVERTER/VIDEO FADER/2-WAY DISTRIBUTION AMPLIFIER $119.95
OUR PRICE
Contains five units in one: stabilizer (video guard remover), image enhancer, video to RF converter, video fader, and dual output distribution amplifier. Steadies VHF and UHF TV signals and corrects entire range of copy guard distortion such as jitter, vertical roll or static, and allows you to make high quality recordings. Also corrects original video signal from any video camera or VCR. Corrects video signal received through a VHF antenna directly into a tape with virtually no loss of fidelity during playback. Luminance meter monitors brightness levels for quality recordings. Can also be used between video cameras and VCR, VCR and VCR and from VCR to TV during playback mode. Corrects off-color tapes. Center detent, luminance, chroma, phase and audio controls. Stabilizer for removing copyguard.

NEW!
BP VIDEO COLOR PROCESSOR/RF CONVERTER/STABILIZER/3-WAY DISTRIBUTION AMPLIFIER $189.95
OUR PRICE
Corrects video signal directly into tape just on playback. Luminance meter monitors brightness levels for quality recordings. Can also be used between video cameras and VCR, VCR and VCR and from VCR to TV during playback mode. Corrects off-color tapes. Center detent, luminance, chroma, phase and audio controls. Stabilizer for removing copyguard.

NEW!
MODEL V-1990

BP VIDEO SELECTOR CENTER MODEL V-4003 $49.95
OUR PRICE
A switch that can accept 6 inputs and direct them to 3 outputs. Utilizes switch similar to one used in home VCRs. You avoid signal loss incurred by using splitters.

JERROLD 58 CHANNEL CORDLESS TV CONVERTER MODEL LCC-58 (DRX-3-105) $99.95
OUR PRICE
Receive up to 58 TV channels. Remote TV Control. Antenna to any age or model TV in minutes. No tools required. On/Off, Channel selection, Channel Memory, Fine Tuning.

BP RF CONVERTER/MODULATOR MODEL V-1885 $39.95
OUR PRICE
A switch that can accept 6 inputs and direct them to 3 outputs. Utilizes switch similar to one used in home VCRs. You avoid signal loss incurred by using splitters.

BP UHF CABLE CONVERTER WITH FINE TUNING/46 CHANNEL MODEL V-5476 $29.95
OUR PRICE
Fully shielded oscillator eliminates hum and interference. For Beta/HVS recording. Record & use TV's remote control. Complete programming of VTs.

JERROLD 58 CHANNEL TV CONVERTER MODEL V-1850 $69.95
OUR PRICE
Same as V-1875 but with a Built-in RF Converter that gives the model V-1877 an RF output which can be fed directly to the antenna terminals of a TV set. This enables you to remove the copy guard from a pre-recorded tape and view it on a TV using only a VCR. Use as an RF Converter only. Used in conjunction with your TV you can feed direct audio and video signals from any video device such as video camera, computer, portable VCR etc.

BP VIDEO GUARD STABILIZER MODEL V-1877 $49.95
OUR PRICE
Same as V-1875 but with a Built-in RF Converter that gives the model V-1877 an RF output which can be fed directly to the antenna terminals of a TV set. This enables you to remove the copy guard from a pre-recorded tape and view it on a TV using only a VCR. Use as an RF Converter only. Used in conjunction with your TV you can feed direct audio and video signals from any video device such as video camera, computer, portable VCR etc.

BP VIDEO GUARD STABILIZER MODEL V-1877 $49.95
OUR PRICE
Same as V-1875 but with a Built-in RF Converter that gives the model V-1877 an RF output which can be fed directly to the antenna terminals of a TV set. This enables you to remove the copy guard from a pre-recorded tape and view it on a TV using only a VCR. Use as an RF Converter only. Used in conjunction with your TV you can feed direct audio and video signals from any video device such as video camera, computer, portable VCR etc.

BP IMAGE ENHANCER MODEL V-1860 $49.95
OUR PRICE
Dramatically improves performance of video cameras and VCR's. Corrects off-air or second generation recordings by compensating for deterioration of detail and sharpness includes video distribution amplifier with 2 video outputs.

FORDHAM
260 Motor Parkway, Hauppauge, N.Y. 11786

ADD FOR SHIPPING AND INSURANCE
IN USA
IN CANADA
5% OVER $400.00
5% OVER $200.00
5% OVER $100.00
5% OVER $50.00

TOLL FREE (800) 645-9518
in N.Y. State call 800-832-1446

MOQ. ORDER - SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY
MODEL V-1880 - 1, MODEL V-2250 - 2, MODEL V-1890 - 2, MODEL V-4003 - 2, MODEL V-4006 - 1, MODEL V-5476 - 1, OTHERS - 1

CREDIT - amex, mastercard, disc, checks
NO C.O.D.'S EXTRA (20% DEPOSIT)
ADD FOR SHIPPING AND INSURANCE
IN USA
IN CANADA
5% OVER $400.00
5% OVER $200.00
5% OVER $100.00
5% OVER $50.00

www.americanradiohistory.com
Determination of SPDT devices. That would mean that contacts are pins of the one shown in Fig. 1a.

The contacts of that switch are between pins 1 and 2. The control voltage is applied to pin 13. When 13 is made high, the contacts are closed.

The problem is caused by the fact that the schematic itself shows the switches as SPDT devices. That would mean that the IC is probably a 4053, which contains three SPST switches (one is shown in Fig. 1b).

Unfortunately, the text is of no help in determining which is correct. Well, Gareth, we have found that it is the schematic that is usually correct when there is a discrepancy between what it shows and the parts list accompanying it. In this case, we would use the 4053 IC.

Gareth also asks whether or not a 4066 IC can be substituted for a 4016. The answer is that it is even better than the 4016 in most uses. The 4066 is an improved version that has a lower closed resistance. On the other hand, the 4016 has lower leakage and should be used in a circuit where that characteristic is most important.

Receiver drift

A receiver that drifts in frequency is a real pain—you must tune and re-tune as you attempt to listen to a station. The problem can be especially bad when you are on a short wave band and is made even worse as you make the bandpass narrower to eliminate interference from adjacent stations.

Richard Fry has asked how to “remedy the most irksome problem” of drift in older tube-type communication receivers. Indeed, drifting can be quite frustrating and the problem is not limited to tube receivers nor to old ones. Even new transistor receivers can be plagued with drift.
ELECTRONIC GIFT IDEAS!

NEW! NO INSTALLATION REQUIRED

MODEL PSDD
POWER SUPPLY $119.88
A LOW-COST, QUALITY
TRIPLE-REGULATED
POWER SUPPLY!!

Designed for hard-to-purchase, but budget-minded tech
icians, students and hobbyists, the DC regulated
variable power supply has all the features you could ask for,
plus a 5年 full manufacturer's warranty.

3 outputs:
Fixed 5 VDC ± 0.2 V
2 variable 5 V to ± 15 V
0-30 VDC

6 controls (MIC-1, MIC-2, MIC-3, aux, Tone & Fader)

List Price $39.95
Model PSDD $37.88

BURGLAR ALARM

Ideal for home or office. This ultrasonic
burglar alarm requires no installation.
Just plug it in, enter your secret code
through the push-button for operation.
Full battery back-up. Covers up to 600
square foot area. Has own internal
power supply. Add the extension cord
shown as an accessory. Entry and exit delays—
5-minute automatic shut-off and alarm
memory.

Model ULTRAL $298.88
SP-121 External
Horn Option $24.88

SPECO HI-FI STEREO/
BIG SOUND CROSSOVER
NETWORKS

H1N-60 $10.88
60 Watt 3-Way
Crossover Network

H1N-100 $16.88
100 Watt 3-Way
Crossover Network

H1N-200 (shown) $29.88
200 Watt 3-Way
Crossover Network

SPECO PROFESSIONAL QUALITY PA AMPLIFIERS

Model PAT-30 $175.88
30 Watts Music Power; 50-18,000 Hz
Frequency Response

Model PAT-60 $147.88
60 Watts Music Power
100-20,000 Hz Frequency Response

Model PAT-120 (shown) $277.88
120 Watts Music Power
50-20,000 Hz Frequency Response

Features:

- Built-in ultrasonic
- Tones
- Fader
- Aux Input
- Volume Controls (Master,
- Bass, Treble & Attenuator)

AC LINE SURGE SUPPRESSORS

Protect your home entertainment equipment from
surges that could damage or destroy.

- Spikes suppressed 6,000 Amps, max. energy absorbed 50
- Joules
- 10-MHz Filtering
- 10-Volt Surge Protection
- 340V

Model 100 $79.88
9 outlets

Model 110 $69.88
5 outlets

Model 112 $37.88
1 outlet

List Price $99.95
Model MM-100 $79.88

MURA MM-100 COMPUTER TELEPHONE MODEM

Features:

- 300 Baud, compatible with most
- 56k modem systems
- Full duplex operation
- RS232C interface
- Carrier Detect indicator
- Answer/Originate Off select switch
- Memory

List Price $49.95
Model MM-100 $37.88

NEW CIRCUITMATE DMM's from BECKMAN

Features:

- 9% DC Volt Accuracy
- 5/10% AC/DC Voltage, 6 resistance ranges, diode
- test function, plus the right quality

List Price $29.95
Model MM-100 $29.88

PRECISION DMM WITH
±25% DCV ACCURACY AT
THIS LOW, LOW PRICE

Here's the new low-cost Simpson 470 meter you've heard so much about! With ±15% DCV accuracy
and full measurement capability, 100 mV to 1000 VDC, 100 mV to 750 VAC, 1.0 Hz to 1999 MHz, AC/DC
current up to 10A, plus a full line of available accessories. Batteries, test leads and manual included.

List Price $36.95
Model 470 $138.88

MODEL DM45
3% DIGIT LOW-COST
VOLT/ OHM MILLIAMMETER

This low-cost digital meter has 32
Megohm input impedance AC/DC, with
±1.8% + 2 digits. It has auto polarity,
avto zero and 24 ranges. Pulse
overload protection, test leads, and
housing included at this low price

Only $17.98
Model UM 20

$71.88
Model MD 100

$91.88
Model MD 210

$138.88
Model 470

$69.88
Model DM 40

$89.88
Model DM 45

ALL ITEMS CARRY FULL
MANUFACTURER'S WARRANTY PLUS OUR
COMPLETE 45-DAY MONEY BACK
GUARANTEE!

ELECTRONICS WAREHOUSE

Halls Rd. - P.O. Box 624 - Old Lyme, CT 06371
TEL: (203) 434-8308
WE ADD 7% SALES TAX

CIRCLE 33 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
but older tube devices are better—if that's the word—at it.

Space won't permit going into much detail, Richard, but we can point you in several directions that may help. We figure that your's is just one of thousands of such receivers that could stand some sprucing up.

One of the first things you should do to an old receiver of any kind is to take a hard look at the capacitors inside of it. You may even find some old paper capacitors in there! They are the worst offenders but others can change value and develop excess leakage with age, too. The thing to do, of course, is to replace them with new, modern units (tantalum, poly, etc.). You could test the old ones but the cost of replacement is low and it's quicker just to clip the old ones and solder in new ones. If you replace just one real loser, you will be amazed at the obvious improvement.

Most often, drift originates in the oscillator circuits of a receiver. Temperature changes can run the frequencies all over the map. As the set warms up to operating temperature, drift is at its worst. One way to avoid this is to leave the receiver on all the time. That way, it stays at operating temperature (and the cost of electricity is not significant).

Assuming that your set has the filaments ("heaters") wired in parallel (not series), there is an old trick that is almost as good as leaving it on all the time. It may do just as well, depending on the construction of the receiver. Old-timers frequently installed a small filament transformer that did not turn on and off with the main switch. That was connected to the filaments of the oscillator tubes (or sometimes all of the filaments in the set). Thus, those tubes stayed at operating temperature as long as the line cord remained connected to the wall socket.

Believe it or not, but some sensitive receivers can be affected by drafts in the air. In such cases, it will help to place it in locations where air from a radiator or hot air vent will not blow over it. And don't back it up to a window where winter drafts can reach it. The last suggestion is to stabilize the voltages, especially those on the oscillators and mixers. You can use old voltage regulator tubes if you can find them, and find space to mount them, but solid state regulators or Zeners are a better solution.

By the way, did you know that audio-power output transistors can function as Zeners? Only one junction is used, of course, so even some "blown" transistors can be used. You must test them for their knee voltages, which will you find often to be in the range around 100 volts, but they work great and are much cheaper than the "hought" variety.

Well, Richard, that should give you a good start. We hope you get that old unit in top shape.

Circuit analysis

Frequently, we receive a letter describing a circuit or device that a reader has built. The question usually is why it doesn't work or why it works in the way that it does. Sometimes, we can offer a suggestion or two, but we surely can't if the schematic is not included with the inquiry.

Just the other day, we received another such letter. The reader gave a fine word-description of the circuit and the problem but there was no schematic. The problem might have been caused by at least a dozen things. Without a schematic we have no way to narrow down the possibilities so we can't help.

The moral of that story is that you should send us a schematic whenever you ask about a specific circuit. We still may be unable to point out your difficulty, but without that schematic, there is no chance of help from here.

Surge filter

Larry Zimmerman wrote to find out how he could protect his Timex/Sinclair 1000 from troublesome and dangerous powerline surges without spending more than he spent on the computer itself. By this time, Larry, you most likely have seen the great multi-purpose powerline-filter construction article on page 57 in the September issue of Radio-Electronics.

Just in time for Christmas!
The Most Accurate Clock
A great gift idea!

The most accurate consumer clock ever made! The Heath GC-1000 Most Accurate Clock sets and corrects itself automatically by receiving shortwave broadcasts from the National Bureau of Standards. Microprocessor circuitry displays hours, minutes, seconds and even tenths of seconds. Kit priced at $249.95. Send for complete details today using the coupon below. Visa and MasterCard orders call TOLL-FREE: 1-800-253-0570.
That should take care of your problem provided, of course, that it is caused by surges. We presume that you are aware of the heat problem in the 1000. The voltage regulator in the computer sometimes cuts out because of overheating. When the regulator cools a bit, the machine can be operated once again.

The solution to overheating is to drill a few ventilation holes in the case and/or replace the regulator heat sink with a larger one.

More on cassette machine speed

We recently received a nice letter from Ronald Gronsky about changing the speed of a cassette recorder/players. He says that he has not had success with decreasing the size of the capstan and when making a pulley smaller, he prefers to use a small lathe-like tool to shave it, rather than a file.

Even more interesting: Ronald had dissected some of the shunt motors from inexpensive cassette machines. By removing the outer motor covering you can see two small centrifugal switches in a slot in the case. Turning the armature will reveal two screws for each switch—a larger mounting screw and a smaller adjusting screw.

The smaller screws can be turned to change the speed of the motor. Counterclockwise slows the motor and clockwise speeds it up. You should try to turn both screws the same amount in order to keep the motor in balance.

Thanks for sharing that useful information with us, Ronald.

Your questions and topics

Don’t forget to send us any questions or suggestions for topics you would like to have covered in this column. Those of the greatest general interest will appear here in the future. Now, what is it you wanted to know?

R-E

AN INVITATION

To better meet your needs, “Hobby Corner” has undergone a change in direction. It has been changed to a question-and-answer form. You are invited to send us questions about general electronics and its applications. We'll do what we can to come up with an answer or, at least, suggest where you might find one.

If you need a basic circuit for some purpose, or want to know how or why one works, let us know. We'll print those of greatest interest here in “Hobby Corner.” Please keep in mind that we cannot become a circuit-design service for esoteric applications; circuits must be as general and as simple as possible. Please address your correspondence to:

Hobby Corner
Radio-Electronics
200 Park Ave. South
New York, NY 10003
SERVICE CLINIC

More on opening your own shop

JACK DARR, SERVICE EDITOR

WE STARTED TO TALK ABOUT WHAT IT takes to open your own service shop back in the September issue of Radio-Electronics. This seems like a good time to look at that topic a little further.

Pay attention to what we're about to say because it is important. When talking about opening your own business, the key word is business: to survive, you've got to run your business like a business. You're the whole crew: technician, bookkeeper, parts man, collector, and janitor. So, if you don't do a job, it won't get done! Here are some helpful ideas.

First of all, know what it costs you to do business. That is, how you figure your prices. Add up all your monthly expenses: light, heat, phone, delivery costs, rent, taxes—everything. Get those figures, then divide that by the number of weeks, then the number of days (5 or 6) you work. Divide that by 8 hours in a day and you've got your costs for every hour. Add your profit to that (without a profit you would starve pretty quickly) and you've got your basic service charge per hour. Stick to it. If you don't, you're losing money.

Secondly, keep your books up to date. It's a good idea to use a set of the special TV-service forms; you can get those at your TV-parts supply house. Those forms have an original and a duplicate. Give the customer the original and the duplicate serves as your job-record. Also, it's a good idea to enter each job in a "Day Book" under the customer's name. That makes it easy to run up your totals at the end of each month, for tax purposes and sales tax (don't forget to collect that; it can add up in only a month). You have to make those tax reports, so make it as easy as you can. Do that every day or you'll wind up way behind.

Finally, keep the shop clean. When you finish a job, check it out, then clean up the bench. Put tools back. and above all put your service data back in the file. Never leave it lying around in heaps. If you do, you will waste about $3.00 worth of time hunting for it! You sell your time, so don't waste it!

The new man in town

When you come into a new town/city, you need to get out and meet the people. After you get set up, go out and ring a few doorbells. Tell the people you're a new TV technician in the town/neighborhood, and you want to meet them. Give them a card with your name and phone number...

WHY SPEND A FORTUNE ON A DIGITAL CAPACITANCE METER?

As a matter of fact you don't have to pay $180 to $500 and up anymore for a Digital Capacitance Meter that is both dependable and rugged with good accuracy. The MC100A comes completely assembled and calibrated, and at $79.95 is an outstanding value. The extensive range of 30 pF to 9,999 uF (no external meters required) and true hand held portable size (only 4 3/4" x 2 1/4" x 1 1/2") make the MC100A an extremely practical and easy to use instrument for the hobbyist technician or engineer.

CHECK THESE OTHER FEATURES
- Basic accuracy 2% (± one count) on pF, nF ranges, 5% (± one count) on uF range.
- Uses single 9V battery (not included).
- Decimal points light up when battery is low or when capacitor is overrange.
- Full 4 digit high efficiency LED display uses special circuitry to save batteries.
- Maximum conversion time for 9,999 uF is less than 6 seconds.
- Constructed with a tough impact resistant plastic case.
- 90 day parts and labour warranty.

DAETRON
935 THE QUEENSWAY, BOX 641
TORONTO, ONTARIO M8Z 5Y9

Just in time for Christmas!
The Computerized Weather Station
Perfect for any season!

This easy-to-assemble ID-400I personal weather computer gives you up-to-the-minute meteorological readouts including time/date, indoor and outdoor (F or C) temperatures, wind speed and direction, and barometric pressure. Past weather data can be recalled with the touch of a button. Kit priced at $399.95. Send for complete details today using the coupon below.

FREE COLORFUL CATALOG

Please send me my FREE Heathkit Catalog featuring the ID-400I Computerized Weather Station and many other quality electronic kits.

Name ____________________________
Address __________________________
City ____________________________ State ________ Zip ________
MAIL TO: Heath Company, Dept. C-210126
767 CLINTON HARBOR, MI 49022

CIRCLE 15 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

DECEMBER 1983

www.americanradiohistory.com
on it. You may get a few doors slammed in your face, but keep on. That technique worked years ago, and, given a chance, it still works today.

It's also a good idea to visit the other TV shops in your neighborhood. Introduce yourself, and be sure to tell them you're not going to cut prices! If you're careful, you can find out what they're charging. Set your prices at about the same level. If they have been there for a while, they know what it takes. Above all, make friends with them; that can be handy as most shops swap parts at intervals.

Credit

There's one thing to watch out for—credit! In all areas, there will be a few deadbeats that have already exhausted their credit with the other TV shops. When a new shop opens up, they flock to it thinking you don't know them yet. Put up a big sign "Cash On Delivery Only" and then stick to it. No reasonable customer will object to that. Cash is always good to have. It pays your bills on time, which is a nice thing to do, and makes your suppliers like you a lot.

Finally, thanks to a reader, Robert E. Taber, who's a Navy radio-man. He started all this by asking for advice on the subject! Several others have also asked the same question, so we hope that this will help them out. Good luck and much success to all of you just starting.

VCR REPAIRS

continued from page 68

The current applied to the brake coil is increased if rotational speed exceeds 1800 rpm, and vice versa, to maintain the scanner speed at precisely 1800 rpm.

As shown in Fig. 11, the CTL control signal recorded on tape becomes the standard reference signal during playback. The CTL signal is compared with the 30 PQ signal of the rotating heads, and any difference or error signal is amplified. Again, the amplifier output is used to control operation of the brake and thus control speed of the rotating heads, so the heads track the appropriate tracks, and playback is synchronized with record.

The system shown in Figs. 10 and 11 is a form of drum servo. There is also a capstan servo used in many VCR's. Most of the advanced servo systems used in present-day VCR's not only control speed, but also control the phase relationship between drum and capstan servos, producing even more precise synchronization.

Now that we have a basic understanding of how a VCR works, it is time to turn our attention to some more practical matters, such as the tools and procedures used in servicing those devices. We'll start by taking a look at the tools you need next time when we continue this article.

R-E
EVEN THOUGH WE ALL KNOW THAT HIGH-VOLTAGE TRANSISTORS ARE AVAILABLE, MANY OF US STILL THINK OF THE TRANSISTOR AS A LOW-VOLTAGE DEVICE. AND WE WOULD BE HARD-PRESSED TO DRAW A CIRCUIT ILLUSTRATING A SIMPLE APPLICATION OF A HIGH-VOLTAGE TRANSISTOR. THAT'S NOT TRUE OF STI (SEMICONDUCTOR TECHNOLOGY INC., STI, 3131 S.E. Jay street, PO Box 474, Stuart, FL 33494), one of the industry leaders in high-voltage-transistor technology. They manufacture a broad line of silicon high-voltage types. The low- and high-power devices have ratings ranging from 30 mW to 200 watts and voltage ratings up to 2 kV. The circuits in Figs. 1, 2, and 3 (from an STI application note) illustrate the development of a high-voltage wide-band deflection amplifier for the CRT in an oscilloscope. Figure 1 is the circuit of a basic Class-A amplifier. It has a low input impedance and a voltage gain of over 300. A disadvantage of this circuit is that the Miller effect multiplies the collector-to-base or feedback capacitance by about the value of the gain. That very high effective input capacitance loads the input circuit, reduces the high-frequency response, and increases the effective input-to-output coupling. The collector voltage is 300 volts with an idling or quiescent current of 10 mA, and the output voltage swing is 600 volts peak-to-peak.

Figure 2 shows how—the addition of a low-voltage, high beta, NPN silicon transistor such as the 2N2219—we can improve performance by greatly minimizing the Miller effect and almost completely eliminating input circuit loading. The transistors are stacked in what is often called a cascode configuration with the

THE NEW
SA-5 DESOLDER TOOL

- Powerful trigger actuated vacuum pump.
- Clog-free straight suction path.
- Durable fast-rise ceramic heater.
- Specially processed long life tip.
- Transparent easily cleaned collector.
- Heavy duty—yet lightweight comfortable, and it's priced less, much less.

**$89.95**

**DAVLE TECH INC**

 ELECTRONIC TOOLS & ACCESSORIES

2-05 BANTA PLACE
FAR LAWN, N.J. 07410
TEL: 201-796-1720
TELE: 968771

CIRCLE 54 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Just in time for Christmas!
The 16/8-bit H-100 Computer
For that someone special!

Power-packed performance works to your advantage with our 16/8-bit H-100 Series Computers. The All-In-One model (shown here) or the Sleek Low-Profile model will meet your computing needs now and in the future because of versatile expansion capabilities. Send for complete details today using the coupon below.

**FREE COLORFUL CATALOG**

Please send me my FREE Heathkit Catalog featuring the H-100 Series Computers and many other quality electronic kits.

Name ____________________________ A pt ______

City ____________________________ State __ Zip ______

MAIL TO: Heath Company, Dept. 020-123

Benton Harbor, M1 49022

CIRCLE 36 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD 103
2N2219 as a common-emitter amplifier driving the emitter of the STI 605 that is operating in the grounded-base mode. The input signal is fed to the base of the 2N2219. The STI 605 provides the necessary voltage gain while the 2N2219 provides current gain. The collector of the 2N2219 sees only a 1-volt peak-to-peak swing.

One of the advantages that is offered by this arrangement is that the STI 605 is operating under conditions that minimize the effects of beta changes and leakage currents, so the stability factor approaches one. That's accomplished by biasing the base of the STI 605 base with a constant voltage while emitter is biased by the 2N2219, which acts as a constant-current source.

Figure 3 shows how two stages of the circuit just described can be arranged as a differential amplifier delivering approximately 1200 volts peak-to-peak. The circuit can be used as a wide-band deflection amplifier in a scope. The third 2N2219 is a constant-current source for the differential amplifier.

Taking a quick look at the characteristics of the STI 605, we see that its power dissipation at 25°C is 2 watts: $V_{CEO}$ is 600 volts; $I_{CEO}$ is the collector-base cutoff current) at 450 volts is 4 µA; $h_{FE}$ (the DC current gain in the common-emitter configuration) at $I_C = 25$ mA is 30; and

---

**VERSATILE LAB POWER SUPPLY**

**ONLY $125.00**

- 0-30 VDC at 0-2A
- Excellent Regulation
- Ripple & Noise - 500 uV
- Built-in Short-Circuit and Overload Protection

Model 3002A features continuously adjustable constant-voltage constant-current operation with "automatic crossover." This lab-grade unit can also be used as a current regulated power source.

Optional 10-turn voltage & current controls: $25 each. Add $3.00 for UPS shipping in Continental U.S. Check, Money Order or C.O.D. accepted. Illinois residents add 6% sales tax.

**ELECTRO INDUSTRIES, INC.**

4201 W. IRVING PK., CHICAGO, IL 60641

312/736-0989

**CIRCLE 26 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD**

---

**ACTIVE RECEIVING ANTENNA**

**Gives excellent reception, 50 KHz to 30 MHz.**

New MFJ-1024 Active Receiving Antenna mounts outdoors away from electrical noise for maximum signal. Gives excellent reception of 50 KHz to 30 MHz signals. Equivalent to wire hundreds of feet long. Use any SWL, MW, BC, VLF or FM receiver.

High dynamic range RF amplifier, 54 dB (in whip), 50 foot coax. 20 dB attenuator prevents receiver overload. Switch between two receivers. Select auxiliary or active antenna. Gain control "ON." Includes LED, Remote unit, 3x2x4 in. Control, 6x2x5 in. 12 VDC or 110 VAC with optional adapter, MFJ-1312, $39.95.

**$129.95**

Order from MFJ and try it. If not delighted, return within 30 days for refund (less shipping).

One year unconditional guarantee.

Order today. Call TOLL FREE 800-647-1800. Charge VISA, MC. Or mail check, money order. Write for free catalog. Over 100 products.

**CALL TOLL FREE 800-647-1800**

Call 601-323-5869 in MS., outside continental USA. Tech/Order/Repair Info. STELEX 53-9450.

**MFJ ENTERPRISES, INCORPORATED**

Box 404, Mississippi State, MS 39762

**CIRCLE 66 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD**
UNGAR DESOLDERING & SOLDERING
Special Pricing...Special Free Offer

Hot VAC Desoldering System
Reg $599.95
OUR SPECIAL PRICE
$379.95

Electronic Temperature Controlled Soldering System with Built-in Controller
OUR SPECIAL PRICE $89.95

FREE UNGAR 9100 with purchase of Unger 4000

Model 4000
Built-in vacuum pump eliminates the need for shop air. Compact design and portability make it ideal for use at any location where there is an AC electrical outlet. Self-Contained, Super Quiet Air Pump: The vacuum pump is not only virtually maintenance free, it is remarkably quiet. The pump operates only when the handle switch is actuated. Temperature Control: Variable solid state control that adjusts the tip temperature from 500 - 1000°F. An electronic circuit assures that transient spikes are fully suppressed thereby making the system safe for desoldering voltage-sensitive components.

TOLL FREE (800) 645-9518
260 Motor Parkway, Hauppauge, N.Y. 11788

FORDHAM DISCOUNTS DISCOUNT PRICES ON HITACHI SCOPES

SPECIAL OFFER!
For a limited time only

35 MHz DUAL TRACE SIGNAL DELAY LINE
Vertical sensitivity 5mV/div to 5mV/div and 1mV/div to 1V/div with SX amplifier • Trigger modes Automatic, TV (TV-1)
REG $995
OUR PRICE $599.95
WITH PROBES

Model V-352F

60 MHz DUAL TRACE DELAYED SWEEP
High sensitivity • 1 mV/div (16 MHz) • 5 ns/div sweep rate • 3rd channel display (trigger view) • Variable trigger hold-off • Full TV triggering • Single sweep • Automatic focus correction.
OUR PRICE $995
WITH PROBES

Model 650F

ADD FOR SHIPPING AND INSURANCE $250.00 . . . $4.50
$251.00 to 500.00 . . . . . . . . . . . . 6.50
501.00 to 750.00 . . . . . . . . . . . . 8.50
751.00 to 1000.00 . . . . . . . . . . 12.50
over 1000.00 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 15.00

100 MHz QUAD TRACE DELAYED SWEEP
Large, bright 8x10 cm screen • Quad trace operation/Ch1, Ch2, A trigger and B trigger • High sensitivity 500 µV/div (5 MHz) • Full TV triggering.
OUR PRICE $1590
WITH PROBES

Model V-1050-F

ADD FOR SHIPPING AND INSURANCE $350.00 . . . $4.50
$251.00 to 500.00 . . . . . . . . . . . . 6.50
501.00 to 750.00 . . . . . . . . . . . . 8.50
751.00 to 1000.00 . . . . . . . . . 12.50
over 1000.00 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 15.00

FORDHAM DISCOUNTS DISCOUNT PRICES ON HITACHI SCOPES

35 MHz DUAL TRACE SIGNAL DELAY LINE
Vertical sensitivity 5mV/div to 5mV/div and 1mV/div to 1V/div with SX amplifier • Trigger modes Automatic, TV (TV-1)

Model 51590

WITH PROBES

599.95

Model 650F

60 MHz DUAL TRACE DELAYED SWEEP
High sensitivity • 1 mV/div (16 MHz) • 5 ns/div sweep rate • 3rd channel display (trigger view) • Variable trigger hold-off • Full TV triggering • Single sweep • Automatic focus correction.

Model V-352F

OUR PRICE $995
WITH PROBES

ADD FOR SHIPPING AND INSURANCE $250.00 . . . $4.50
$251.00 to 500.00 . . . . . . . . . . . . 6.50
501.00 to 750.00 . . . . . . . . . . . . 8.50
751.00 to 1000.00 . . . . . . . . . 12.50
over 1000.00 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 15.00

100 MHz QUAD TRACE DELAYED SWEEP
Large, bright 8x10 cm screen • Quad trace operation/Ch1, Ch2, A trigger and B trigger • High sensitivity 500 µV/div (5 MHz) • Full TV triggering.

Model V-1050-F

ADD FOR SHIPPING AND INSURANCE $350.00 . . . $4.50
$251.00 to 500.00 . . . . . . . . . . . . 6.50
501.00 to 750.00 . . . . . . . . . . . . 8.50
751.00 to 1000.00 . . . . . . . . . 12.50
over 1000.00 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 15.00
If you need QUARTZ CRYSTALS

- one or hundreds -
YOU NEED JAN

• high stability
• prompt service
• cost savings
• General Communication
• Industry
• Marine VHF
• Scanners
• Amateur Bands
• CB Standard
• CB Special
• Microprocessor

Call or write
JAN CRYSTALS
P.O. Box 6017
Fl. Myers, FL 33906-6017
All phones (813) 936-2397

CIRCLE 28 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

SUPER LONG PLAY TAPE RECORDERS
10 Hour Model $95.00
14 Hour Model $159.00

Modulated Panther - Sine Drive high quality AC bias Recorders provide 5 or 6 hours recording on each side of cassette for a total of 10 or 14 hours depending on model. Built-in features include: Voice level control; Digital counter, etc. TK-SC-180
Cash & Carry

PHONE RECODER ADAPTER

Records calls automatically All Solid state components. Start and stop a tape recorder at any time. After recording is lifted, voiceline is answered automatically and voice line is connected to your telephone. $24.95

CIRCLE 67 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

V_{CESO} \text{ (the collector-emitter saturation voltage) when I}_C = 25 \text{ mA is 1.5 volts.}

DRAM control application manual

A 42-page booklet, TMS4500 Dynamic RAM Controller User's Manual (SCG690A) describes the operation of the Texas Instruments TMS4500 dynamic memory controller and illustrates its applications in a microprocessor system. The device provides address multiplexing, cycle timing, and refreshing for DRAM's (Dynamic Random-Access Memories). Chapter headings are "Functional Description," "Typical Implementation," "Design Criteria," and "Application Examples." The last chapter discusses uses of the TMS4500A with the 8085A, Z80, TMS-9900, MC68000, 8086, Z8001, and TMS-9955 microprocessors. It's a handy guide if you are designing or updating a small computer or microprocessor-based equipment. - Texas Instruments, PO Box 3640, Dallas, TX 75285

BIFET op-amp

The AD547 is a monolithic, FET-input op-amp from Analog Devices. It offers the low-input-bias-current (typically 25 pA) advantage of the BIFET with the low-offset-voltage and low-drift characteristics usually associated with high-quality bipolar devices. Input offset voltage and offset-voltage drift are 1 mV and ±5 µV/°C for the AD547, 0.5 mV and ±2µV/°C for the K, 0.5 mV and ±1µV/°C for the L, and 0.5 mV and ±5µV/°C for devices with the SH suffix.

The low noise, high open-loop gain, and outstanding offset performance make the AD547 ideal for use as a precision instrumentation amplifier for signal conditioning and analog computations. The device is available in three commercial grades. The J, K, and L grades operate in the 0°C to +70°C range. The SH grade military version operates from -55°C to +125°C. All grades are in TO-99 hermetically sealed cans. - Analog Devices, PO Box 280, Norwood, MA 02062

Dedicated IC catalog

Microelectronics Product Guide assists the reader in selecting the dedicated IC best suited to his needs. Devices are catalogued according to category under such headings as "ROM's," "Keyboard Encoders," "Character Generators," "EEPROM's/EAROM's," "Microcomputers and Microcomputer Development Systems," "Speech Synthesis," "TV Games," and "Radio and TV Control." Devices in each category are listed in a tabular form. In addition to part numbers, there are column headings for function, description, package type, supply voltage, and special features. - General Instrument, Microelectronics continued on page 110

SEE YOUR DEALER TODAY

FROM

Firestik Antennas Accessories
HERE'S A TIP THAT'S PERFECT!

AM/FM Auto Radio and CB

'Firestik II' GOLDEN SERIES

BARE-HANDS TUNABLE "NO TOOLS NEEDED"
HIGH PERFORMANCE ANTENNAS

ALSO ANTENNAS FOR CORDLESS TELEPHONES MONITOR SCANNERS

Dealer & Distributor Inquiries Invited
SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

Firestik Antenna Company
2614 East Adams Phoenix, AZ 85034

Name
Street
City
State
Zip

Serving the CB and Communications Market Since 1962

5-YEAR REPLACEMENT WARRANTY

CIRCLE 40 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

YOUR EXCITING NEW HOBBY!

- Enjoy fantastic savings by assembling your own organ or piano.
- It's easy! No technical knowledge required.
- Just follow our clear, pictorial instructions.
- Choose from many models, or play them from part numbers.
- Ask about our interest-free installment plan.

WERSI ORGAN & PIANO KITS

For Free Information Pack M140
Call Toll Free 1-800-823-1365
in PA. 717-299-4327
or send coupon below

WERSI: Dept M40 P.O. Box 5318
Lancaster PA 17601

Free Info Pack □ Organ □ Piano □ Catalog & Demo Record □ or send coupon below

Name
Address
City State Zip
Phone

WERSI: Dept M40 P.O. Box 5318
Lancaster PA 17601

Free Info Pack □ Organ □ Piano □ Catalog & Demo Record □ or send coupon below

Name
Address
City State Zip
Phone

Rep orders invited

CIRCLE 100 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com
Clean up the computer clutter.

For less than $250 you can make your investment in yourself pay off!

Chances are you have spent a couple thousand dollars on setting up a computer system that gets a lot of your work done. But sometimes it gets to be work to work at it. I know that when I have to move two program manuals and a pencil holder to boot up the disk drive, it is work. When there is an unlabeled floppy (that I am going to identify some day) on top of the monitor and the business checkbook is on top of the printer and I will remember (I hope) before the next "report" comes through that is work.

I found the annoyance of my own "computer clutter" was even worse than the extra work the disorder created. And that is when I started looking for some practical furniture for my computer set up. Since I had already spent a lot of money on the system itself, I was really dismayed when I found out how much it would cost to get a decent-looking desk or even a data table for my equipment. $400...$500...even more for a sleeky unit that looked like junk! In fact, it was junk! And it took a long time for me to find something that was really worth the money...and more.

A lot of my working day is spent with my computer, and I will bet a lot of your time is too. So I figure a "home" for my system—a housing that is good looking as well as efficient to work at—will pay off two ways:

1. Less work: an efficient and orderly layout will save me time and energy.
2. Personal satisfaction: good quality furnishings look better; they just plain feel better to work at too.

So imagine how good I felt to find the "Micro-Office" Work Center! These are fine pieces of computer system furniture that make my office-at-home as pleasant a place to work as it ought to be. And the biggest and best surprise is the low, low price for such good quality.

Here is what you get—all for only $249.50 plus shipping:

- Mar-resistant work surface. Your choice of oak or walnut grained. Work surface height is adjustable to your keyboard, your chair, your height.
- Two shelves plus work surface extension. Both shelves tilt to lock in position so that monitor faces you—in a position that does away with screen glare squinting and neck craning forever. Retainer bar keeps equipment from sliding off shelf. Snap-in bookends hold reference manuals and programs.
- Strong, sturdy and steady. All-steel welded frame construction is concealed by top-quality wood grain surfaces with finished trim. Adjustable floor levelers included. The work center is really a piece of fine furniture.
- There is no risk in buying from us either. We will make a full refund of purchase price plus shipping charges if you return the work center within 30 days for any reason whatsoever. In addition, the product is warranted for any defects in materials or construction for a full year from date of purchase. This is a no-risk investment in your own productivity and work efficiency that will pay off for years to come—even if you do not yet have a microcomputer of your own.

- Take your choice for your own work center decor:
  Order 48-inch unit in walnut. #2KPO-945, or in oak. #2KPO-947. Only $249.50 for each unit plus $20.00 shipping charge. On orders for two or more units at the same time, shipping charge applies to only the first unit ordered. Shipment made UPS, so we cannot ship to post office box. Illinois residents please add $15 per unit sales tax. Please allow 10 extra days for personal checks to clear. Sorry—at these special offer prices we cannot ship c.o.d. or bill direct.

CALL TOLL FREE TODAY WHILE SUPPLIES LAST: 1-800/323-8064.

In Illinois call 1-312/251-5699. Or mail check with order to:

Micro-Mart Distributors
Dept. RE-12 • 1131 Central Street • Wilmette, IL 60091

www.americanradiohistory.com
CALL NOW AND RESERVE YOUR SPACE

- 6 x rate $605 per each insertion.
- Reaches 235,323 readers.
- Fast reader service cycle.
- Short lead time for the placement of ads.
- We typeset and layout the ad at no additional charge.


WIRELESS & ELECTRICAL CYCLOPEDIA. Originally printed in 1918, this 176-page reprint of the complete catalog gives you an accurate look at the state of electronics in 1918. Contains everything from a Zinc Spark Gap to a 1000-Mile Receiving Outfit. You can get your own copy of this modern antique, profusely illustrated, for only $4.95 plus $1.00 P&H. Order yours from R-E BOOKSTORE, Radio-Electronics, 200 Park Avenue, South, New York, NY 10003.

SHEET METAL WORKER - The 24" TRIOK is a Press Brake, Shear and Slip-roll machine-perfect for research and development or maintenance shops. Over a thousand machines world wide in little to the largest companies. For free literature on this and our other sheet metal working machines contact: PACIFIC ONE CORPORATION, 513 Superior Ave. Suite K351 Newport Beach, CA 92663. (714) 645-5962.

APPLIANCE REPAIR HANDBOOKS—13 volumes by service experts, easy-to-understand diagrams, illustrations. For major appliances (air conditioners, refrigerators, washers, dryers, microwaves, etc.), elec. housewares, personal-care appliances. Basics of solid state, setting up shop, test instruments. $2.65 to $5.90 each. Free brochure. APPLIANCE SERVICE, PO Box 789, Lombard, IL 60148. 1-(312) 932-9550. CIRCLE 21 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

High precision NTSC I and Q color bar generator board. Vectors accurate to 1 degree. Amplitudes to 1%. All pulses derived from 14.31860 TXCO. Guaranteed for 1 year. Measures 7¼ x 3¼, requires + and -12 volts to produce 1 volt of video in 75 Ohms. Price $198.50 (Costs $125.) Add $4.50 for insurance. Checks, money orders and C.O.D. only. Other NTSC boards available. Satisfaction guaranteed. MULTIDYNE ELECTRONICS, P.O. Box 528, Locust Valley, N.Y. 11560. (516) 671-7278. CIRCLE 69 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD.

SAVE $50
Now Only
$9995

AUDIO DELAY LINE, Make your listening room sound like a concert hall. The AAS-911 adds the effect of special dimension to your sounds; that big real life feeling. Featured in R.E. (Sept./Oct. 81) AAS-911 kit only $99.95. (VISA, M/C welcome) Advanced Analog Systems Inc., 790 Lucerne Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 730-9786.

CIRCLE 19 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

DESCRAMBLERS Completely assembled and tested. Compatible with ZENITH Z-TAC and SAVI systems. No internal T.V. connections. Built in VARACTOR TUNER. $129.00 VISA, M/C, and C.O.D. orders accepted. DECODER DISTRIBUTORS CO., 23400 Michigan Ave., Suite 502, Dearborn Michigan, MI 48124 (313) 562 9661. Other models available, we also ship to Canada.

CIRCLE 92 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
CALL NOW AND RESERVE YOUR SPACE

- 6 x rate $605 per each insertion.
- Reaches 235,322 readers.
- Fast reader service cycle.
- Short lead time for the placement of ads.
- We typeset and layout the ad at no additional charge.


CABLE TV DESCRAMBLER KIT $29.95
Computerized addressable gated sync type. We also have complete line of Jerrold and Oak cable TV converters and descramblers. Such as, Jerrold gated sync (SB-3), Oak sinewave (N12), and Jerrold 61 channel remote control converter descrambler (DRX-DIC-105). 90 day warranty. SEND $2.00 for "INFORMATIVE CATALOG" for prices and availability to: J & W ELECTRONICS, INC., P.O. Box 61-X, Cumberland, RI 02864.


SURPLUS ZENITH SAVI TV DESCRAMBLER - This is the real McCoy manufactured by Zenith and used by VHF Station operators in: Ann Arbor Ch 31, Baltimore Ch 54, Chicago Ch 66, Dallas Ch 27, Minneapolis St. Paul Ch 23, San Jose Ch 48, St Louis Ch 30, Tulsa Ch 41, Washington Ch 50, Boston Ch 27. This unit delivers picture & sound out of TV, no internal connections. Complete with power adaptor (24 & 12 volt dual), Insured shipping direct to you. To order, send only U.S. Postal Money Orders $189.00.

MODERN ELECTRICS. Miniature souvenir of the first publication ever produced by Gems- back Publications. This issue appeared in April 1908—just 75 years ago. You can own your own reprint of this unique first edition for just $2.50 plus 75c P&H. It's available from R-E BOOKSTORE, Radio-Electronics, 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003.

SUBSCRIPTION TV MANUAL. This information packed book details the methods used by subscription TV companies to scramble and descramble video signals. Covers the sinewave, gated pulse, SAVI system, and the methods used by most cable companies. Includes circuit schematics, theory, waveforms and trouble shooting hints. Only $12.95 plus $1.50 first class shipping and handling. RANDOM ACCESS, Box 41770R, Phoenix, AZ 85080.

TELTONE'S TRK-957 KIT makes it easier and less expensive to breadboard a low- power, central office quality DTMF detection system. The included M-957 DTMF Receiver decodes 12 or 16 digits and operates from 5 to 12V dc. The sensitivity, wide dynamic range, noise immunity, and low-power consumption make it ideal for telephone switching, computer and remote control applications. The TRK-957 DTMF Kit is only $24.75. To order call: 1-800-227-3800, ext. 1130.

TELTONE:

- 117 PIECE PROFESSIONAL TOOL KIT - This kit is just one of over 50 new tool kits shown in Contact East's new, FREE, 1984 catalog. Catalog is packed with over 5,000 precision tools, test instruments, soldering supplies and hard-to-find technical products for assembling, testing and repairing electronic equipment. Complete with color photographs, detailed descriptions and pricing. Order by phone or mail. 24 hour shipment. 100% satisfaction guaranteed. CONTACT EAST, INC. PO Box 160, Burlington, MA 01803 (617) 272-5051.

- VIDEO ELECTRONICS, 3083 Forest Glade Dr. Windsor, Ontario N8R-1W6. Quantity Orders (519) 944-6443.

- Free Information Card

- Circles 57 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

- Circles 88 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

- Circles 18 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

DECEMBER 1983
STATE OF SOLID STATE
continued from page 106

Div., 600 W. John St., Hicksville, NY 11802

Power semiconductor data manual
Semiconductor Product Digest—
1982–1983 (Catalog SPD-1) is a 25-page
short-form listing of the characteristics of
International Rectifier’s power semicon-
ductor devices. Devices are listed by con-
struction and purpose so they can be
quickly located. Groupings include HEX-
FET Power MOSFET’ s, Power Schottky
Rectifiers, Bipolar Power Transistors and
Darlington, Thyristors, General-Pur-
pose, Fast-Recovery, and High-Voltage
Silicon Rectifiers; Diode Bridges, Protec-
tive Devices, and Opto-electronic De-
vices. An alphanumeric listing greatly
simplifies finding the location of a par-
cular device in the manual.—International
Rectifier, 233 Kansas St., El Segundo, CA 90245.

PORTABLE VIDEO
continued from page 74

the system at the same time, there now
appears to be considerable disagreement
as to the timing of the introduction, and
some even want to go back to the drawing
board to develop an even more advanced
system. Thus, rather than a single stan-
dard, we could yet wind up with two in-
compatible 8-mm formats, or perhaps
none at all.

We’ve already touched upon one major
area of disagreement—the method of vid-
eo recording. Several manufacturers want
to bring everything back into committee
and develop a standard based on some-
thing similar to Thomson’s “Timeplex”
baseband proposal. There has even been
feeling that everything should be put on
hold to await further advancements or de-
velopments in the field, perhaps even for
the advent of digital TV.

Others are pushing for delaying intro-
duction of the new standard until at least
the end of 1984. Among the arguments for
the delay are the desire to see how the new
Betamovie fared, the lack of a ready li-
brary of tapes for the new standard, and
the feeling that the new tape heads and
metal tapes need more development.

The real reason, however, might be
some manufacturer’s fears of what the new
standard could do to their existing 8-
inch business. If the system lives up to the
high expectations many have for it, ex-
tended play-time cassettes and home ma-
hines are sure to follow, making 8-mm
video a home as well as portable standard.

If that happens, it could relegate both
VHS and Beta to the scrap heap before
very long. In any event, it appears that the
future of 8-mm video may depend more
on politics than on any other factor.

NEW

GUITAR CHORD
COMPUTER

Quick. Think of 3 ways to play a D flat 9th
chord. Give up? The GUITAR CHORD
COMPUTER shows you all three in less
than 10 seconds. Virtually every guitar
player can use one of these. Here’s what
it will do: CHORDS Major, Minor, Domi-
nant, Augmented, and Diminished;
SCALES Major, Harmonic Minor, Melodic
Ascending, and Melodic Descending;
ALTERNATES/INVER-
SIONS 3 and 4 alternates are shown for
most chords (Easiest to play is displayed
first); TRANSPOSE Up or down by half-
steps; 6th, 7th, 9th CHORDS Displayed
at the touch of a button. Play better
and easier guitar in minutes. Order yours to-
day! No. CC-2 Guitar Chord Computer
$59.95 (plus $2.50 postage & handling)

CHARGE TO VISA OR MC TOLL-FREE
1-800-654-8657 9AM to 5PM CST MON- FRI

Ask for your free catalog.
Direct mail orders and inquiries to: Dept.JR
AAA Electronics, Inc.
1020 W. Wilshire, Oklahoma City, OK 73118
(405)843-9426

CIRCLE 52 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

TECHNICIANS,
Get serious about
your profession:

Now you can order the “Study Guide for
the Associate—Level CET
Test” from the International
Society of Certified Electronics
Technicians. It includes material
covering the most often missed
questions on the Associate CET
Exam. 8¼" x 11", paperback,
80 pages.

GET CERTIFIED!

Send check to ISCET,
2708 W.
Berry St., Ft. Worth, TX 76109.

Name __________________________
Address __________________________
City __________________________
State __________________ Zip ______
copies @ $5.00 ea.
_________________ Send material about ISCET
and becoming certified.
FOR SALE

cable tv products Jerold, hamlin, and oak converters. Send $2.00 for information. ADDITIONAL OUTLET CORP., 111 E. Commercial Blvd., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33334.

cable tv secrets—the outlaw publication the cable companies tried to ban. HBO, movie channel, showroom, descramblers, converters, etc. suppliers list included. Send $9.95 to CABLE FACTS, Box 711-R, Pataskala, Ohio 43062.

RESISTORS $1.00/WS5% C. F. 3 cents. NO minimum. Volume discounts. Write JR INDUSTRIES, 5834-B Swancreek, Toledo, OH 43614.

COLOR computer VIC-20 programs hardware RTY code EPROM Programmer RS-232 FRANK LYMAN, Box 3091, Nashua, NH 03061.

PRINTED-circuit boards: single side, prototype, and quantity, quick delivery. Send positive, free quotes. FABTRON, Box 925, Dept. C, Columbia, TN 38401 (615) 381-2143.

radio West—still the best for SW/MW DX receivers and receiver modifications! Catalog 50 cents. RADIO WEST, 3417 Purser Road, Dept. RE, Escondido, CA 92025 (619) 747-2841.

SCANNER monitor accessories—kits and factory assembled. Free catalog. CAPRI ELECTRONICS, Route 1R, Canon, CA 93020.

To run your own classified ad, put one word on each of the lines below and send this form along with your check for $.60 per word (minimum 15 words) to Radio-Electronics, 200 Park Avenue South, N.Y., N.Y. 10003

ORDER FORM

PLEASE INDICATE in which category of classified advertising you wish your ad to appear. For special headings, there is a surcharge of $15.00.

( ) Plans/Kits ( ) Business Opportunities ( ) For Sale
( ) Education/Instruction ( ) Wanted ( ) Satellite Television

Special Category: $15.00

PLEASE PRINT EACH WORD SEPARATELY, IN BLOCK LETTERS.

1 2 3 4 5

6 7 8 9 10

11 12 13 14 15

16 17 18 19 20

21 22 23 24 25

26 27 28 29 30

31 32 33 34 35

PLEASE INCLUDE FOR OUR FILES YOUR PERMANENT ADDRESS AND PHONE NUMBER.

CLASSIFIED COMMERCIAL RATE $1.00 Per Word (no charge for zip code)...MINIMUM 15 WORDS. 5% discount for 6 issues, 10% for 12 issues within one year, if prepaid.

NON-COMMERCIAL RATE (for individuals who want to buy or sell a personal item) $1.25 per word prepaid...no minimum

COPY FIRST WORD AND NAME set in bold caps. Additional bold face (not available as all caps) at 15¢ per word. All copy subject to publisher's approval.

ADVERTISEMENTS USING P.O. BOX ADDRESS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED UNTIL ADVERTISER SUPPLIES PUBLISHER WITH PERMANENT ADDRESS AND PHONE NUMBER. Copy to be in our hands on the 20th of the third month preceding the date of the issue (i.e., August issue closes May 20th). When normal closing date falls on Saturday, Sunday, or a holiday, issue closes on preceding working day.

MARKET CENTER

CABLE TV products Jerold, Hamlin, and Oak converters. Send $2.00 for information. ADDITIONAL OUTLET CORP., 111 E. Commercial Blvd., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33334.

CABLE TV SECRETS—the outlaw publication the cable companies tried to ban. HBO, Movie Channel, Showtime, descramblers, converters, etc. Suppliers list included. Send $9.95 to CABLE FACTS, Box 711-R, Pataskala, Ohio 43062.

RESISTORS $1.00/WS5% C. F. 3 cents. NO minimum. Volume discounts. Write JR INDUSTRIES, 5834-B Swancreek, Toledo, OH 43614.

COLOR computer VIC-20 programs hardware RTY code EPROM Programmer RS-232 FRANK LYMAN, Box 3091, Nashua, NH 03061.

PRINTED-circuit boards: single side, prototype, and quantity, quick delivery. Send positive, free quotes. FABTRON, Box 925, Dept. C, Columbia, TN 38401 (615) 381-2143.

RADIO WEST—still the best for SW/MW DX receivers and receiver modifications! Catalog 50 cents. RADIO WEST, 3417 Purser Road, Dept. RE, Escondido, CA 92025 (619) 747-2841.

SCANNER monitor accessories—kits and factory assembled. Free catalog. CAPRI ELECTRONICS, Route 1R, Canon, CA 93020.

Write for McGEE'S SPEAKER & ELECTRONICS CATALOG 1001 BARGAINS IN SPEAKERS

1001 Mcgee street Kansas City, MO. 64108

To run your own classified ad, put one word on each of the lines below and send this form along with your check for $.60 per word (minimum 15 words) to Radio-Electronics, 200 Park Avenue South, N.Y., N.Y. 10003

ORDER FORM

PLEASE INDICATE in which category of classified advertising you wish your ad to appear. For special headings, there is a surcharge of $15.00.

( ) Plans/Kits ( ) Business Opportunities ( ) For Sale
( ) Education/Instruction ( ) Wanted ( ) Satellite Television

Special Category: $15.00

PLEASE PRINT EACH WORD SEPARATELY, IN BLOCK LETTERS.

1 2 3 4 5

6 7 8 9 10

11 12 13 14 15

16 17 18 19 20

21 22 23 24 25

26 27 28 29 30

31 32 33 34 35

PLEASE INCLUDE FOR OUR FILES YOUR PERMANENT ADDRESS AND PHONE NUMBER.

CLASSIFIED COMMERCIAL RATE (for firms or individuals offering commercial products or services). $1.00 Per Word (no charge for zip code)...MINIMUM 15 WORDS. 5% discount for 6 issues, 10% for 12 issues within one year, if prepaid.

NON-COMMERCIAL RATE (for individuals who want to buy or sell a personal item) $1.25 per word prepaid...no minimum

COPY FIRST WORD AND NAME set in bold caps. Additional bold face (not available as all caps) at 15¢ per word. All copy subject to publisher's approval.

ADVERTISEMENTS USING P.O. BOX ADDRESS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED UNTIL ADVERTISER SUPPLIES PUBLISHER WITH PERMANENT ADDRESS AND PHONE NUMBER. Copy to be in our hands on the 20th of the third month preceding the date of the issue (i.e., August issue closes May 20th). When normal closing date falls on Saturday, Sunday, or a holiday, issue closes on preceding working day.
FOR SALE

P.C. BOARDS AND ART SERVICES
Let us quote you on any stage of your product from proto types to production.

PLATES AND ENCLOSURES
WRITE ON CALL
For Literature or Quotes


MILITARY communications receiver: R-174, tunes 1.5-15 MHz, AM-CW-SSB, amateur, shortwave frequencies: $47.50 mint, $27.50 good. Canadian backpack radio PRC-510, 36-54 MHz FM transceiver with headset. Battery box, antenna: $39.50 apiece, $77.50/pair. ARC-27 guard receiver, single channel UHF aircraft receiver: $12.50 mint. Add $5/ unit shipping. 45 day replacement guarantee. BAY TRONICS, Dept. RE, Box 591, Sandusky, OH 44870.

TUBES: new, unused. Send self-addressed, stamped envelope for list. FALA ELECTRONICS, Box 04134-2, Milwaukee, WI 53204.

CABLE TV equipment for "beeping" or "buzzing" channel information: $1.00. GOLDCAST, PO Box 636205F, Margate, FL 33063 (305) 752-9202.

GEAR motors: $35.00 12VDC 60rpm 3 amp. 7/8 in. shaft. Drives robots, antenna, boat steering gears, etc. Also racks, pins, chain, gears, etc. SEPACS, 625 NW 41st, Seattle, WA 98107.

UHF high gain low noise preamp DX model TAT-3SU 29 dB gain 300/500/75 ohm all ports reg $114.50 now $59.50 $1 year warranty. TELE VIDEO PRODUCTS, 20224 North 17th Dr., Phoenix, AZ 85027 (602) 774-4735.


FREE sample issue! Buy/sell new and used computer hardware, software in Electronics exchange. BOX 4860, Forest Lake, MN 55025.

ELECTRONICS parts, resistors, capacitors, LEDs, and more. Volume discounts and kits for builders. For free catalog write SAMIK ELECTRONICS, PO Box 222, Rochelle Park, NJ 07662.

SOFTWARE for Atari Apple's, Commodore 64 VIC-20. Solid state TV tuners, cables, adapters, original/replacement cartridge styli & stylus, telephone accessories, radios, cassette recorders, speakers, etc. send letterhead for free catalog (212) 497-0509 DWR & 16-19 Booth, Flushing, NY 11374.


SATELLITE television— the growth industry of the '80s. Send $1.00 for sample copy to SATELLITE TV MAGAZINE, P.O. Box 2384 - Dept. R — Shelby, NC 28150.

SATELLITE TV TELEVISION
SATellite TV receiver breakthrough! Build your own commercial quality receiver now! Complete instruction manual $10.00 XANDI, Box 25647, Dept. 215, Tempe, AZ 85282.

The original Howard/Coleman TVRO receiver! Instructions for making four printed-circuit boards: ROBERT COLEMAN, Rt., 3. Box 58-ARE, Travelers Rest, SC 29690.

RECEIVE 80 channels satellite system only $1299.00. Complete information and order forms send $3.00 to REMINGTON'S SATELLITE SALES, RR2, Box 124, Noblesville, IN 46060.

SATellite TV 3100 will accept good used tubes or metal from $43.00 send $2.00 PROTOTYPE ENGINeERS, Box 1812, Deming, NM 88030.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES
WHOLESALE MATV/CATV/VCR equipment, antenna, audio cables, adapters, original replacement cartridge styli & stylus, telephone accessories, radios, cassette recorders, speakers, etc. send letterhead for free catalog (212) 497-0509 DWR & 16-19 Booth, Flushing, NY 11374.

HIGHLY PROFITABLE ELECTRONIC FACTORY
Investment unnecessary, knowledge not required. Sales handled by professionals. Ideal home business. Write today for facts! Postcard will do, Barta-RE-X, Box 248, Walnut Creek, CA 94597.

REEL TO REEL TAPES
AMPEX professional series open reel tape, 1800-2400 feet on 7-inch reels, used once. Case of 40, $45.00 10% 2400 feet and cassette available. Master Card Visa. VALTECH ELECTRONICS, Box 6-RE, Richmond, CA 94804 (215) 322-4966.

CABLE TV DEALERS wanted: Channel 3 notch filters, send $15 for sample and quantity price list. Money back guarantee. LEE KURTZ, 235 SW 87th Terr., Plantation, FL 33324.

CABLE TV EQUIPMENT
CB radio books, kits, modifications, catalog $1.00 refundable. APS, Box 263RC, Newport, Ri 02840.

CABLE-TV EQUIPMENT
DESCRAMBLERS for cable TV model TX-390, amazing price, only $79.95 compatible with Jer- rold Starbase-3 or any gated pulse system. Automatic gain control. Highest quality compo- nents. One year guarantee. Other types available. Deluxe catalog $3.00. TELTECH, 120 Wall Street, Suite 1044, Dept. RE, New York 1005.

TI-99/4A SOFTWARE
TI-99/4A owners. Send for free list of new and exciting, low cost software. DYNA, Box 124, Hixson, TN 75811.

EPROM PROGRAMMING SERVICE
EPROM programming service for hobbyists and commercial users. All common EPROM types. Write for complete listing and price information. ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS SERVICES, PO Box 441, Franklin Park, IL 60131.

FREE LCD WATCH WITH KIT
LSR UHF converters with AGC: gated pulse wave BT-1 (speaker box) $115.00. Sound out from the TV type: deluxe IFib sine wave, parts $100.00; new! 1. F. sine wave; $35.00; Digital-PAC-2, $15.00. Quantity discounts. Plans: large SASE ($54 cents postage). Free shipping handling. 1-312-267-3455. LSR ENGINEERING, Dept. RE: Box 6075, Chicago, IL 60680-6075.

REVERBERATION FOR ORGANs
Solid state controls for reverberation and room size. EVERY ORGAN SHOULD OWN ONE—Write for free copy to—DEVRONIX ORGANS, INC., 6100 WAYNE HOUSEW, SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA 95830, Dept. B.

SINCLAIR/TIMEX
ARTIFICIAL intelligence program. Converse with your TS1000/ZX81 16K. Cassette $11.95. DYNA-BYTE, Box 2021, Michigan City, IND 46360.

DON'T BUY ANYTHING
UNTIL you check our low prices! UHF converters, microwave antennas, Jerrold equipment, mini-TVs, personal computers, car stereos, video games, answering machines, audio, video, and much more. Send $2.00 for latest catalog today! THREE CROWNS ELECTRONICS, Dept. R-12, PO Box 343, Brooklyn, NY 11230.

USA PAY-TV STATIONS
COMPLETE and latest data you always wanted to know. Locations, programming, equipment and more. Just $9.95. THREE CROWNS ELECTRONICS, PO Box 343, Dept. R-12, Brooklyn, NY 11230.

SATELLITE TV VIEWERS
Get the most complete weekly listings. Send $1 for sample copy.

CABINET TV
www.americanradiohistory.com
EDUCATION & INSTRUCTION
EARN your university degree through evaluation assessment, of existing education, experience, achievements. Call (814) 865-1791, or write: ASSESSMENT, Box 131613, P.O. Box 7823, OH 43213.

UNIVERSITY degrees by mail! Bachelors, Masters, Ph.Ds. Free revealing details. COUNSELING, Box 31712-11031, 21237.

orders welcome call shipping, $149.95. guides shipping: extra amateur/general radio 317-RE12, Tustin, UNIVERSITY degrees achievements. CALL, EARN PERSONAL EDUCATION -deductible. for complete catalog to Foxcroft Rd., Beaverton, Oregon 97005 save your programs this literature. More than just existing software learn everything right to pr...

CABLE TV converters and equipment. Plans and parts. Build or buy. For information send $2.00. C & D ELECTRONICS, Box 21, Janison, MI 49426.

UP-TO-DATE designed and high quality electronics kits. For information send $1.00. INTERNATIONAL POLYTECHNIQUES, PO Box 8627, New York, NY 10002.

Hi-Fi speaker kits, audio system designs and raw drive kits. Prices are available separately. Specially designed for beginners and experts. Free literature. A & S SPEAKERS, Box 7462R, Denver CO 80207 (303) 359-8605.

FREE KIT Catalog
Phone 209-772-2076
FREE KIT Catalog $5.95

DAGE SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS
BOX 144 VALLEYSPRINGS CA 93252

LIGHT chaser/color organ kits, rack mount units. 20% off sale. DESIGN SPECIALTY, PO Box 199, Huntington Beach, CA 92647.

SPIRIT life energy detector and separator complete plans $4.00, PO Box 933, Torrance, CA 90508.

SAVE! Build your own cable TV converter. Complete manual $3.00. JKA ENTERPRISES, Box 234, Lyman, SC 29365.

MICROWAVE television "downconverters" — Exclusively new range design. Easily assemble from stock. Catalog; $2.00 (refundable). NDS, Box 12652-R, Dayton, OH 45427.

ULTRASONICS—complete kit builds attractive detector and speaker station for control AC lights, other appliances. Turns lights on when room is entered, off when room is empty. Use alone or as part of a security system. Complete kit $49.50. Finished unit $74.50. Mail check for prepaid immediate shipment. ADVANCED ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGIES, INC., 30 Brower Ave., Oaks, PA 19456. Visa & Master Card accepted.

CB MODIFICATIONS
Increase channels, range, privacy! We specialize in frequency expanders, speech processors, FM converters, P.L. & slider tricks, how-to books, plans kits, kits for in-repair & conversions—16 page catalog $2. CIBC INTERNATIONAL, P.O. BOX 31500RE, PHOENIX, AZ 85064 (602) 996-8700.

FALL SPECIAL
Buy 1 kit Get 2nd kit at 1/2 price (Offer ends 10/1/83)

TOPIC SPECIAL
$20.00 for complete informative catalog to determine what type you need.

DESCRAMBLERS
AMERICAN—CANADIAN

C-1000 / ZENITH TYPE
Descrambler "over the air" and "cable" sync suppressed active video inversion signal.

Ready to go C-1000 $79.95
Complete KIT C-1000K $74.95
Ready to go C-1000KJ $74.95

C-1000 / JEROLD TYPE
Cable Descrambler for channel paired suppressed systems Ready to go C-1000 $119.95
Complete KIT C-1000K $115.00

SEND $2 FOR COMPLETE INFORMATIVE CATALOG TO DETERMINE WHAT TYPE YOU NEED.


COPY video game cartridges, worth $200.00 for only $2.00. Easy. Use cassette tapes. Plans $10.00. Information 78 cents. Mco., Box 655, Sandy, UT 84091.

REPLACE NE 564 (UHF thin wave boards) deluxe 11, 15=95 by IC, and parts available everywhere. Guaranteed works great, modification, plans, circuit, chokes, $25.50. Money orders only. ADVANCE ELECTRONICS, Box 3298, Culver City, CA 90230.

SCHEMATICS, Colecio, Intellisvision, Timex 1000, $9.95 each IRATA, Box-RE, 2562 East Glade Mesa, AZ 85204.

CB trouble shooting tips clearly outlined. $2.00. CB ASSOCIATES, Rt. 1, Box 436-G, Chico, CA 95926.

COMPUTER controlled phone dialer for Apple and compatible computers. Touch tone line required. Send SASE and $2.00 for plans. THE J & U COMPANY, NY 7451 Bremerton, Mtch, CA 94926.

SAVE 90% free catalog 8 and 16 bit computer systems. Plans, boards, ROMs, software, parts. DIGITEK CORPORATION, Suite E, 2727 West Butte Drive, Phoenix, AZ 85021.

ELECTRONIC touch light control panel free brochure BEE ELECTRONIC IDEAS, PO Box 466, Lake Bluff, IL 60044.

PRINTED-circuit boards, single/double sided, immediate quote. Send copy of artwork to FREDONIA ELECTRONICS, 13 Johnson St, Fredonia, NY 14063.

This thing is weird...This thing is weird...This thing is weird...

LEARN how to Program and Use PERSONAL COMPUTERS
Now at Home In Spare Time, you can learn everything you always wanted to know about personal computers. How to program in BASIC. How to understand and use BASIC commands. How to write and run your own programs, to adapt existing software to your needs.

Complete CourseIncludes your Own Computer
More than just another programming manual, this is a comprehensive home-study course written by experts. No need to quit your job or school. You learn everything right in your own home, at your own pace, in your own time. No special equipment. No more books, no more memory—plus cassette recorder so you can have no-more-papers program stored.

Mail Coupon Today! Send for Free Facts.}
NEW! PACCOM LED LAMP CATALOG.

This new Paccom 6-page catalog contains complete electronic and mechanical specifications for a broad range of standard lamps, rectangular, triangular, cylindrical, square, and Tri-Color LEDs, and LED arrays.

Paccom Light Emitting Diodes... performance and price you can count on.

For immediate action call toll-free 1-800-426-6254 or check Reader Service Card.

Dept. RE113, 3928 148th N.E.
Redmond, WA 98052 (206) 883-9200

CIRCLE 81 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Radio-Electronics REPRINT BOOKSTORE

- Special Projects (Spring 1981) $4.50
- Special Projects #4 (Summer 1982) $4.50
- Special Projects #5 (Winter 1982) $4.50
- Special Projects #6 (Spring 1983) $3.50
- Special Projects #7 (Winter 1983) $3.00
- Radio-Electronics Annual 1983 $3.50
- Radio-Electronics Annual 1984 $2.50
- Radio-Electronics Annual 1985 $2.50
- How to Make PC Boards $2.00
- All About Kits $2.00
- Modern Electronics (Vol. 1 #1) $2.25
- Electro Importing Co. Catalog $4.95
(1981) (176 pp)

ARTICLE

MONTH YEAR PAGES

@ 50¢ each TOTAL PRICE

MAIL TO Radio-Electronics

200 Park Ave. South, New York, NY 10003

Total payments must be in U.S. funds

Total price of order $ Sales Tax (New York State Residents only) $ Shipping & Handling (U.S. & Canada only) includes FIRST CLASS POSTAGE $1.00 per item $4.00 (international, air mail)

Total Enclosed $ Name Address City State Zip

CIRCLE 64 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
## Microprocessor Components

### Low Profile THT Sockets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Qty</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C01001</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>$0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C01002</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>$0.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C01003</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>$0.05</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SOLDEPAIL (Gold) Standard

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Qty</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G01001</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>$0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G01002</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>$0.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G01003</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>$0.05</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Wire Wrap Sockets Gold Level #2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Qty</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>W01001</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>$0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W01002</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>$0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W01003</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>$0.10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MasterCard & VISA

Jameco Electronics
1355 Shoreway Road, Belmont, CA 94002
1283 PHONE ORDERS WELCOME - (415) 592-6097 Telex: 176043

CIRCLE 41 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCR's</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRIAC's</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPOXY GLASS VECTOR BOARD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/16&quot; thick with 1/8&quot; spacing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$9.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 PIN HEADERS</td>
<td>3.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 PIN HEADERS</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 PIN HEADERS</td>
<td>4.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 PIN HEADERS</td>
<td>4.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 PIN EDGEBOARD Conn.</td>
<td>3.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 PIN EDGEBOARD Conn.</td>
<td>3.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 PIN ANGLE Conn.</td>
<td>3.60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TRANSISTOR SPECIALS</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TTL IC SERIES</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>74LS SERIES</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POWER SUPPLY</th>
<th></th>
<th>COAX CABLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5% DISKETTES</td>
<td></td>
<td>50 ft. AMPL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOTOR Single</td>
<td></td>
<td>C. Regulated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIDE DOUBLE DENSITY</td>
<td></td>
<td>Not Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$24.95</td>
<td></td>
<td>Low Loss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 ft.</td>
<td></td>
<td>RG-59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 ft</td>
<td></td>
<td>50/155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCR 10-PACK</td>
<td></td>
<td>3.90</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SPECIAL SPECIAL SPECIAL</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ELECTRONICS TERMS:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PREVENT HI-TECH HEADACHES</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO-1 Isolator</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO-3 Super-Isolator</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO-17 Magnum Isolator</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
MARK IV - 15 STEP LED POWER LEVEL INDICATOR KIT

This new indicator kit consists of 36 color LEDs (15 per channel) to indicate the sound level output of your amplifier from 36dB to 33dB. The power supplies use separate, well-designed silicon screen printed plastic panel and have a selector switch to allow on-the-fly indicating. Power supply is 115VAC with THD on board input sensitivity controls. This unit can work with any amplifier from 1W to 2W. Kit includes 70 pcs power transistors, 38 pcs matched 4-color LED's, all electronic components, PC board and front panel. MARK IV KIT $73.50

FLUORESCENT AUDIO LEVEL MONITOR

This is the kind of UV monitor that is being used by most amplifier manufacturers. IC's are used to simply circuit which, if lit, can be used with all power level amplifiers. Power requirement: 12VDC. TE-221 KIT $22.50 (Limited Stock)

TUBE AMP KIT

Dynamic Bias Class "A" circuit design makes this unit unique in its class. Crystal clear 100 watts power output will satisfy the most picky fan. A perfect combination with the TA-1009 or TM stereo pre-amp. Specifications: Output power 100W RMS into 8/4. Frequency response 10Hz-100KHz. THD: less than 0.03%. Signal to noise ratio better than 80dB. Input sensitivity 1mV full power supply: 12VDC.

1000 CLASS A POWER AMP KIT

Power: Transformer $24.00 ea.

1000 CLASS A POWER AMP KIT

Power: Transformer $24.00 ea.

LOW T.I.M. TRANSISTORS

- Employ high low noise I.C. for pre-amp - Main output 16 V.P.P. (than distortion) - With hi-low filter, and tone control direct - Amplifier input with short circuit protection - Gain heat sink for maximum results - Tone controls (1 x 480) - All components (extremely good for vol. and tone controls) are pre-assembled, the quality is guaranteed - Power supply: DC 30V-50W

MODEL: SA820C
Part #370-0340 $59.00...

POWER TRANSFORMER (60V-60V CT 6 AMP)

Part #670-0240 $24.50

LOW T.I.M. TRANSISTORS

100W PURE DC POWER STEREO AMP KIT

Getting power hungry from your small amp? Here's a good solution! The TA-800 is a pure amplifier with a built-in pre-amp. All capacitors are high quality and a power supply is required to give you a true reproduction of the music. Overall tone and volume controls combine with the power supply to make the TA-800 the most powerful stereo amp available. Specifications: 120W into 8 ohms. Frequency response 8Hz-100KHz. THD: less than 0.1%. Signal to noise ratio better than 80dB. Input sensitivity 1mV full power supply: 12VDC.

PART #370-0280 $38.50

HAWTHORNE, CA 90250

Magnetic Head Equalizer

- Standard RCA-jack for all kinds of multi-channel and stereo pre-amp/ stereo pre-amp/ stereo pre-amp, to be used with any electronic equipment, thus no adjustment is necessary - Power Supply: 24VDC

MODEL: MA-142
Part #142-3707 $6.50 ea.

STEREO MIC. AND ECHO MIXER FOR STEREO AMPLIFIER TUNER

The combined simplicity of integrated circuits, BBD type echo circuit and time-edges can be selected (max. 100MHz) Also with a microphone pre-amp. Full assembled.

Part #151-0060 $95.00 ea.

STEREO MIC. AND ECHO MIXER FOR STEREO AMPLIFIER TUNER

The combined simplicity of integrated circuits, BBD type echo circuit and time-edges can be selected (max. 100MHz) Also with a microphone pre-amp. Full assembled.

Part #151-0060 $95.00 ea.

20 STEPS BAR/DOT AUDIO LEVEL DISPLAY KIT

This new design audio level display unit is using a new integrated circuit from National Semiconductor to drive 20 pieces of the LED (1MHz) for the ideal indication. The LED display range is from -57dB to 0dB. Kit is good for any amplifier from 3W to 20W (LED power supply required 12VDC). This is an excellent investment for cars as well. Kit comes with printed circuit board, all LED's, electronic components, switches, and 4 x screws printed in a very nice box.

MODEL: TY-45
Part #370-0360 $39.95 ea.

20 STEPS BAR/DOT AUDIO LEVEL DISPLAY KIT

This new design audio level display unit is using a new integrated circuit from National Semiconductor to drive 20 pieces of the LED (1MHz) for the ideal indication. The LED display range is from -57dB to 0dB. Kit is good for any amplifier from 3W to 20W (LED power supply required 12VDC). This is an excellent investment for cars as well. Kit comes with printed circuit board, all LED's, electronic components, switches, and 4 x screws printed in a very nice box.

MODEL: TY-45
Part #370-0360 $39.95 ea.
The solution computer: An affordable 64K assembled computer with these features:

- Fully compatible with Apple II+
- Original design!
- Fully assembled and tested!
- Detachable keyboard for easy use, upper lower case.
- Uses 64K + Dynamic RAM
- 0 on board peripheral connectors for expansion.
- Uses 6502 MPU.

$675.00 each (Monitor Not Included) The solution computer is the answer for people who realize a great product when they see one. Many other peripheral card products are available for the solution computer. Send for a free color brochure today.

UHF TV PREAMP

Features:
- Free from 25 to 88 MHz.
- Kit.

Your reception will dramatically improve! This unit will enable you to pull in signals you never knew were there!

For both indoor and outdoor use. Input and output impedance 75 ohms. No adjustment! Easy assembly.

100-HK -0 Kit

$23.95

R.F. MODULATOR

Combine both audio and video output onto channel 3 or 4 of your T.V. set. Single J.C. chip (IC 5592) makes for quick and easy assembly. Single adjustment control! A must for every video recording or computer enthusiast!

VH-0 Kit

$19.95

PHILIPS VARACOR TUNER

Comes with adapter board to directly replace Mitsumi tuner! Can use this with any board desired for Mitsumi high gain and phenomenal picture quality.

SPECIFICATIONS:
- Free Range: 470-899 mHz.
- Output: Channel 3 or Input: 75 ohms.
- Gain: 18 dB.

ECL 1045

$23.95

DIGITAL MULTIMETER

- 3½ digit LCD meter
- Input impedance 20 GOhms
- KFE measurement
- DC 5% accuracy
- DCA up to 10 amps
- Leads and battery included

MIC-3300A

$59.95

Carrying Case

$9.95

TTL/CMOS

LOGIC PROBE

- 4 LED states
- Pulse memory
- Leads and Blue table 3 ~ 18 VDC
- TTL CMOS checking made easy!

L101A

$34.95

LOGIC PULSAR PROBE

- Easily repair logic circuits
- S1/0 or 50Hz signal
- External Sync Input
- Supply Voltage 3 ~ 18 VDC

L201A

$34.95

TA-802 160 WATT TOTAL 80W + 80W STEREO AMP KIT

This is a solid state all transistor circuitry on board stereo amplifier. Power output employs 2 pairs of matching darlington transistors. T.H.D. less than .05% between DC to 200KHz, Pwr supply requires 30V 2CT amp x FMR.

TA-802

$39.95

Transformer (optional)

$9.95 ea.

For information

Call (312) 564-0104

LOW TIM DC STEREO PRE-AMP KIT TA 2800

Incorporates state of the art design that gives a frequency response from 0Hz-100KHz ± 5dB.

Features tone defletion switch, loudness, treble, midrange, bass, balance. - TA 2800 contains four dual Bi-FET op-amp to develop T.H.D. of 0.05%. Input sensitivity: 2V 150MV/50K ohms. TA 2800 incorporates dual BiFet op-amp.

Only $44.50

XFMR

$4.50 ea.

AMATEUR MICROWAVE RECEIVER KIT 1.9-2.5 GHZ

PS-1 Assembled 32 element antenna

$19.95

PS-2 20 dB gain microwave receiver kit

$50.00

Complete package PS-1 & 2

$85.00

Mounting Hardware Included

SOLID STATE STEREO REVERBERATION AMPLIFIER

Specifications:
- Total harmonic distortion less than 0.05%.
- Frequency response 10 Hz to 500KHz ±2dB.
- S/N Ration 90dB.
- Reverberation time 1 to 3 sec.
- Input 150MV/50K ohms.
- Max. input 2V.
- Accepts input from tape, phone, or aux.
- Includes an LED Reverb Level display.

Model TA-2400...

$89.95

SPY EAR!

A very popular device designed to listen to sounds & voices through rock or 31' thick concrete walls. Place listening sensor against wall and earphone in ear.

Low Noise

High Gain

Can be used with all existing stop sign board receivers!

2.5-12.5 GHz freq. range

CM-8

$89.95

Apple II Compatible Slim Disk Drive

RUNS QUIETER THAN THE ORIGINAL!

New - guaranteed! Only $224.95. Complete with a 3' cable. Runs with Apple II or our optional controller.

Now only

$224.95

Solid State Stereo Graphic Equalizer Pre-amp Kit TA-2500

Specifications:
- Total Harmonic Distortion: Less than 0.5%.
- Intermodulation Distortion: (70Hz + 1KHz = 411MPTE Method) Less than 0.05%.
- Frequency Response: Overall 70Hz to 100KHz. +0.5dB -10dB. +RIAA Curve Deviation: (Phone) +2dB -20dB (300 Hz to 15KHz).
- Channel separation (at rated output 1 kHz): Phone: 150MV. Aux and Tape Monitor better than 70dB, + input sensitivity and impedance (1KHz for rated output): Phone: 2MV 47K ohms Aux: 150MV 50K ohms. Tape: 130MV 50K ohms. Graphic Equalizer contrast: Band Slide Control Frequency Bands: 31: 50Hz, 150Hz, 1KHz, 3KHz, 8KHz, 16KHz also with on panel selector for Phono-Tuner: Aux 1 and Aux 2. Power Supply: 117V AC Kit comes with all electronic components, transistors, instructions and a 19" rack mount metal cabinet.

Model TA-2500

$110.00 Per Kit

Monitor (12")

- Orange amber screen
- 18 MHZ bandwidth
- High resolution graphics
- Composite video 1/475/10OHM impedance

A phenominal quality monitor for your computer. 110 VAC

MON-1

$119.95

Apple II Periferal Cards

60 column card

$109.95

16 Ram card

$44.50

280 cpm card

$99.95

Disk controller card

$59.95

Eeprom writer card

$84.95

Infra-red Remote Control Switch Kit

- Infrared Remote Control switch can be use to control appliances up to 500W. The TK-41 has effective control up to 10 meters.
- No antenna needed. Features latest IC controller which excludes interferences from light or AC pulse signals.

TK-41 Kit

$24.95

Call Toll Free

1-800-323-1327

TY-45

20 Step LED

Power Level Indicator Kit

This new stereo level indicator kit consists of 40-3 color LED's to indicate sound level output of your amplifier from -57 dB to 0 dB. Comes with an attractive silk screen printed panel. Has selection switch to allow floating or gradual output indicating. Kit includes all parts. Front panel and power supply.

TY-45 Kit

$34.95

Micro Computer Power Supply TR-626

The TR-626 is a power regulator for use with popular microcomputer circuits. Features:

- +5V 6A
- +5V 5A
- +12V 1.5A
- +12V 5A

Each unit contains current limit protect circuitry and two Darlington power transistor on a heatsink. Transformers included.

$39.95 each

Minimum order $15.00. Add 10% shipping on orders under $35.00. Orders over $35.00, add 5% Catalog - $1.00. Visa & Mastercharge acceptable.

Circle 55 on Free Information Card.
APPLE IIe 64K RAM CARD
80 column x 24 lines 64K RAM
Compatible with Apple IIe Software
$149.00

PARALLEL INTERFACE
EPSON TO APPLE
New From COEX
$49.95 CABLE INCLUDED

5 1/4" Floppy DISKETTES
All Certified-100% Guaranteed
BOX of 100... $149.00
Above with Hub Rings... $169.00

BMC 12" Green Monitor
$95.00

COEX 80-F DOT MATRIX PRINTER
• 9x7 Dot Matrix, 80 CPS, Bi-Directional Printing
• 2K Buffered Memory
• 80, 96, 132 Columns, Graphics and Block Printing
• Selectable Char Pitch, Line Spacing and Feed
COEX Interface Card to Apple... $49.95
Commodore Interface Card to VIC, 64, PET... $79.95

FLOPPY DISK DRIVE
Apple IIe Compatible
with • Track Zero Micro Switch
• DOS 3.2.1 & DOS 3.3
• CP/M and PASCAL
DESIGNED FOR YOUR APPLE... $235.00
Controller Card for above... $75.00

DO YOU HAVE A COMMODORE?
NEW ROM for COEX 80 & DP8480
Allows Full Graphics Compatibility
with All Commodore Computers
$29.95

Now You Can Afford Another 64K...
Especially when it's less than a half cent per bit!
COEX 64K S-100 CMOS
STATIC RAM BOARD
only $299.00
Assembled & Tested

Components Express, Inc.
1380 E. Edinger • Santa Ana, Calif. 92705 • 714/558-3972
TWX 910-595-1565 • ADVACON SNA • International Orders Welcome
Terms of Sale: Cash, Checks, Credit Cards, M.O., C.O.D. Calif. residents add 6% sales tax.
CIRCLE 88 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
MORE GAIN Than a Varactor UHF Tuner

$15.00 SATISFACTION GUARANTEED Frequency Range 470-899 MHz Channels 14-93. Output Channel 3. Old 2 or 4 aval.

PART #B20
WHAT'S IT ALL ABOUT?

To make a regular UHF tuner into a GILCO HIGH GAIN TUNER, each and every one of the following steps is painstakingly taken by a certificated technician.

1. The first thing GILCO does is change the standard diode to a hot carrier diode.
2. The tuner's output is then measured on our JERROLD field strength meter and compared to a computer derived chart from which we determine the correct value coil to add across the RF output for maximum pre-peak gain.
3. The tuner is then fed a standard 100b 300 ohm antenna input and while monitoring the output on our HEWLETT PACKARD spectrum analyzer, the tuner is tuned to the desired channel and its response compared to the desired output level as follows:
   - Channel 2: 58 Mhz, Channel 3: 63 Mhz, Channel 4: 68 Hz.
We call this step peaking because the tuner's output looks like a peak on our spectrum analyzer and at the highest point of that peak, the desired channel response is there.
4. The last step is one more measurement on the field strength meter which is again compared to our performance chart to calculate the correct value of the second coil which is added to the tuner's internal connections.

This procedure was developed by GILCO and it is our computer derived performance charts that make our tuner better, that's because almost every tuner gets a different value coil before it's peaked and again a different value coil after it's peaked. The combinations are endless and we will determine the values is...

GILCO PARTS KIT & PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD

- Use with GILCO High Gain Tuner
- Requires NO Modification to Your Television
- Individualy Packaged and Labbeled Parts Save Guesswork
- The only tools required for assembly are: screwdriver, soldering iron, voltmeter. No drilling is required to the P/C board.

This kit was designed to take advantage of the GILCO high gain tuner which makes its circuitry as simpler and more efficient than those of the other brands.

FREE 22 Page Instruction Book included with each P/C Board or Parts Kit. This kit book will guide the builder through evey step of the assembly. Nearly every page is illustrated. With this Instruction Book, estimated assembly time is 4 hours.

HERE'S WHAT YOU GET FROM GILCO

Part No. B21 Printed Circuit Board $17.00

1. This Printed Circuit Board uses only one type. This prevents solder bridges. Jumpers, others use nine.
2. The component layout is screen printed on the component side of the P/C board.
3. The P/C board side of the board is covered with high temperature solder

Part No B22 Complete Electronic Parts Kit $80.00

All resistors, (30), Poteners (1-5K, 2-10K), Panel Mount Potentiometer (10K), Electrolytic Capacitors (6), Ceramic and Mylar Disc Capacitors (35), Variable Capacitors (6), All Integrated Circuits (7), Voltage Regulator, Heat Sink, Diods (4), IC Sockets (4-6 pin, 3-15 pin), Power Transformer (24V, 10A), Sockets with No. 26 wire (4), Speaker (4-32V, 1W), Standsoffs, Coaxial Cable, All Miscellaneous Hardware, Etc. All parts are individually packaged and labeled.

All components including the Wire, Hardware, Dacal Cable and Heat Sinks are included in the parts kit. This means your assembly time from start to finish is just 4 hours.

GILCO ACCESSORIES & AMPLIFIER KITS

#A02 New 2 stage, low noise, 28db gain, RF Amplifier Kit $18.00

#A03 New 1 stage, low noise, 14db gain, RF Amplifier Kit $10.00

GILCO ORDER FORM

#B20 GILCO Hy-Gain Modified Tuner $15.00

#B21 GILCO Predrilled, Screen Printed, Circuit Board $17.00

#B22 GILCO Parts Kit (Less P/C Board) $80.00

#B20, B21, B22 Complete P/C Board and Parts Kit (all three) $110.00

#A02 Two stage, 28 db gain, Amplifier Kit $10.00

#A01 One stage, 14db gain, Amplifier Kit $5.00

MAIL ORDER ONLY. Send check or money order to:

GILCO INTERNATIONAL, INC.
P. O. Box 8817, Coral Gables, Florida 33124

(CALL (305) 823-5851 for COB orders PLEASE WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG)

Shipping Orders under $20.00 charge 10%. Orders over $20.00 and 55%, R. F. residents add 5% Tax.
The CT-90 is the most versatile, feature packed counter available for less than $100.00! Advanced design features include; three selectable gate times, nine digits, gate indicator and a unique display format which holds the displayed count after the input signal is removed. Also, a 10MHz TCXO time base is used which enables easy zero beat calibration checks against WWV. 

Optionally, an internal nicad battery pack, external time base input and Micro-power high stability crystal oven time base are available. The CT-90 performance you can count on!

**SPECIFICATIONS:**
- **Range:** 20 Hz to 600 MHz
- **Sensitivity:** Less than 10 MV to 150 MHz
- **Resolution:** 0.1 Hz (10 MHz range)
- **Display:** 9 digits, 0.4" LED
- **Time base:** Optional Micro-power oven (0.1 ppm 20-40°C)
- **Power:** 9.15 VAC @ 220 ma

**PRICES:**
- CT-70 wired, 1 year warranty $99.95
- CT-70 Kit, 90 day parts warranty 84.95
- AC-1 AC adapter 3.95
- BP-1 Nicad pack + AC adapter/charger 12.95

---

**7 DIGITS 525 MHz $99.95 WIRED**

The CT-70 breaks the price barrier on lab quality frequency counters. Deluxe features such as three frequency ranges - each with pre-amplification, dual selectable gate times, and gate activity indication make measurement a snap. The wide frequency range enables you to accurately measure signals from audio thru UHF with 1.0 ppm accuracy - that's 0.0001%! The CT-70 is the answer to all your measurement needs, in the field, lab or ham shack.

**SPECIFICATIONS:**
- **Range:** 20 Hz to 255 MHz
- **Sensitivity:** Less than 50 MV to 150 MHz
- **Resolution:** 1.0 Hz (5 MHz range)
- **Display:** 7 digits, 0.4" LED
- **Time base:** 1.0 ppm TCXO 20-40°C
- **Power:** 12 VAC @ 250 ma

**PRICES:**
- MINI-100 wired, 1 year warranty $79.95
- AC-Z Ac adapter for MINI-100 3.95
- BP-Z Nicad pack and AC adapter/charger 12.95

---

**8 DIGITS 600 MHz $159.95 WIRED**

Here's a handy, general purpose counter that provides most counter functions at an unbelievable price. The MINI-100 doesn't have the full frequency range or input impedance qualities found in higher price units, but for basic RF signal measurements, it can't be beat. Accurate measurements can be made from 1 MHz all the way up to 500 MHz with excellent sensitivity throughout the range, and the two gate times let you select the resolution desired. Add the nicad pack option and the MINI-100 makes an ideal addition to your tool box for "in-the-field" frequency checks and repairs.

**SPECIFICATIONS:**
- **Range:** 20 Hz to 600 MHz
- **Sensitivity:** Less than 150 mv to 600 MHz
- **Resolution:** 1.0 Hz (60 MHz range)
- **Display:** 8 digits, 0.4" LED
- **Time base:** 2.0 ppm 20-40°C
- **Power:** 110 VAC or 12 VDC

**PRICES:**
- CT-50 wired, 1 year warranty $159.95
- CT-50 Kit, 90 day parts warranty 119.95
- RA-1, receiver adapter kit 14.95
- RA-1 wired/pre-programmed (send copy of receiver schematic) 29.95

---

**DIGITAL MULTIMETER $99.95 WIRED**

The DM-700 offers professional quality performance at a hobbyist price. Features include; 26 different ranges and 5 functions, all arranged in a convenient, easy to use format. Measurements are displayed on a large ¾" digit, ½" inch LED readout with automatic decimal placement, automatic polarity, overrange indication and overload protection up to 1250 volts on all ranges, making it virtually goof-proof! The DM-700 looks great, a handsome, jet black, rugged ABS case with convenient retractable tilt bail makes it an ideal addition to any shop.

**SPECIFICATIONS:**
- **Input impedance:** 10 Mohms, DC/AC volts
- **Current:** 10A up to 2.0 Ams, 5 ranges
- **Resistance:** 0.1 ohms to 20 Megohms, 6 ranges
- **Accuracy:** 0.1% basic DC volts
- **Power:** 4 C cells

**PRICES:**
- DM-700, wired, 1 year warranty $99.95
- DM-700 Kit, 90 day parts warranty 79.95
- AC-1, AC adapter 3.95
- BP-3, Nicad pack + AC adapter/charger 19.95
- MP-1, Probe kit 2.95

---

**AUDIO SCALER**

For high resolution audio measurements, multiples up in frequency.
- Great for PL tones
- Multiples by 10 or 100
- 0.01 Hz resolution $29.95 Kit $39.95 Wired

**ACCESSORIES**

Telescopisc whip antenna - BNC plug $7.95
- High impedance probe, light loading 15.95
- Low pass probe, for audio measurements 15.95
- Direct probe, general purpose usage 12.95
- Tilt bail, for CT-70, 90, MINI-100 3.95
- Color burst calibration unit, calibrates counter against color TV signal 14.95

**COUNTER PREAMP**

For measuring extremely weak signals from 10 to 1,000 Hz. Small size, powered by plug transformer included.
- Flat 25 db gain
- BNC Connectors
- Great for sniffing RF with pick-up loop $34.95 Kit $44.95 Wired

---

**TAXES**

Sales tax calculated - no sales tax for non-residents. Some restrictions apply. Add 5% for shipping insurance to a maximum of $10.00. Customers add 15% COE.
DoKay
COMPUTER PRODUCTS, Inc.
ORDER TOLL FREE
(800) 538-8800
(CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS) (800) 848-8008

TERMS: For shipping include $2.00 for UPS Ground or $3.00 for UPS Blue Air. $10.00 minimum order. Bay Area and Los Angeles Counties add 6½% Sales Tax, other California residents add 6% Sales Tax. We reserve the right to limit quantities and substitute manufacturer. Prices subject to change without notice.

VISIT OUR RETAIL STORE
2100 De La Cruz Blvd.
Santa Clara, CA 95050
(408) 988-0697

DoKay

CIRCLE 99 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

DoKay

TERMS:

ORDER TOLL FREE
(800) 538-8800
(CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS) (800) 848-8008

TERMS: For shipping include $2.00 for UPS Ground or $3.00 for UPS Blue Air. $10.00 minimum order. Bay Area and Los Angeles Counties add 6½% Sales Tax, other California residents add 6% Sales Tax. We reserve the right to limit quantities and substitute manufacturer. Prices subject to change without notice.

VISIT OUR RETAIL STORE
2100 De La Cruz Blvd.
Santa Clara, CA 95050
(408) 988-0697

DoKay

CIRCLE 99 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

DoKay

TERMS:

ORDER TOLL FREE
(800) 538-8800
(CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS) (800) 848-8008

TERMS: For shipping include $2.00 for UPS Ground or $3.00 for UPS Blue Air. $10.00 minimum order. Bay Area and Los Angeles Counties add 6½% Sales Tax, other California residents add 6% Sales Tax. We reserve the right to limit quantities and substitute manufacturer. Prices subject to change without notice.

VISIT OUR RETAIL STORE
2100 De La Cruz Blvd.
Santa Clara, CA 95050
(408) 988-0697

DoKay

CIRCLE 99 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

DoKay

TERMS:

ORDER TOLL FREE
(800) 538-8800
(CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS) (800) 848-8008

TERMS: For shipping include $2.00 for UPS Ground or $3.00 for UPS Blue Air. $10.00 minimum order. Bay Area and Los Angeles Counties add 6½% Sales Tax, other California residents add 6% Sales Tax. We reserve the right to limit quantities and substitute manufacturer. Prices subject to change without notice.

VISIT OUR RETAIL STORE
2100 De La Cruz Blvd.
Santa Clara, CA 95050
(408) 988-0697
### VOLTAGE REGULATORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7805T</td>
<td>$0.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7806</td>
<td>$1.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7812</td>
<td>$1.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7814</td>
<td>$1.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7815</td>
<td>$1.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78L05</td>
<td>$1.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78L12</td>
<td>$1.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78L15</td>
<td>$1.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7805K</td>
<td>$1.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7806K</td>
<td>$1.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7812K</td>
<td>$1.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7814K</td>
<td>$1.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7815K</td>
<td>$1.44</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### IC SOCKETS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Socket Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST = SO DIAL</td>
<td>$1.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST = TEST DRILL</td>
<td>$1.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST = SILICONE</td>
<td>$1.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST = INCORPORATED</td>
<td>$1.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### RESISTORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resistance</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10K</td>
<td>$0.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2K</td>
<td>$0.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47K</td>
<td>$0.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1M</td>
<td>$0.05</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### INTERFACE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ATX-1014</td>
<td>$6.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATY-1015</td>
<td>$6.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATY-1016</td>
<td>$6.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATY-1017</td>
<td>$6.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATY-1018</td>
<td>$6.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATY-1019</td>
<td>$6.90</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### UARTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UART Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8202</td>
<td>$23.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8203</td>
<td>$23.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8204</td>
<td>$23.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8205</td>
<td>$23.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8210</td>
<td>$23.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8212</td>
<td>$23.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8224</td>
<td>$23.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8226</td>
<td>$23.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8237</td>
<td>$23.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8238</td>
<td>$23.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8243</td>
<td>$23.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8251</td>
<td>$23.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8253-5</td>
<td>$23.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8255-5</td>
<td>$23.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8257</td>
<td>$23.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8259-5</td>
<td>$23.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8271</td>
<td>$23.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8275</td>
<td>$23.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8279</td>
<td>$23.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8283</td>
<td>$23.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8286</td>
<td>$23.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8288</td>
<td>$23.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8289</td>
<td>$23.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DISC CONTROLLERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Controller Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1000 DISKETS</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000 DISKETS</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3000 DISKETS</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### APPLE ACCESSORIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accessory</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>80 Column Card</td>
<td>$129.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 K Card</td>
<td>$42.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fan</td>
<td>$38.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Supply</td>
<td>$94.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RF Mod</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joy Stick (Apple II)</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paddles Apple</td>
<td>$9.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG Switch-A-Slot</td>
<td>$129.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adapter</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Controller Card</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 5 1/2" DISKETTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ATHANA OR NASHUA</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSD</td>
<td>$22.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PERISOF ACCESSORIES FOR APPLE II & IIe

- Includes Cable & Manual
- Includes Curl & Manual

### INTERFACE

- Connects to any RS-232 Serial device
- 8 switch selectable devices for printers, terminals and modems

### OTHER ACCESSORIES

- Applications in file management, word processing, communications, etc.
- Exclusive Alarm Clock feature
- Battery recharge automatically

### The Flip Sort™

The new Flip Sort™ has all the fine qualities of the original Flip Sort™, with some added benefits. Along with a new design, capacity has increased 50%, to hold 75 diskettes and the price is more reasonable than ever. $19.95 ea.

### The Flip Sort Plus™

The Flip Sort Plus™ adds new dimensions to storage. Designed with similar elegant lines as the original Flip Sort™, in a transparent smoked acrylic. The Flip Sort Plus™ has a storage capacity of over 100 diskettes and has all the outstanding features you have come to expect from the flip sort Family. 24.95 each.
### Static RAMs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>74L000</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>$59.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74L500</td>
<td>2400</td>
<td>$45.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Dynamic RAMs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4164</td>
<td>64K</td>
<td>$59.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Z-80

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z80-CPU</td>
<td>3.95</td>
<td>$5.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Dynamic RAMs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TMS4044-4</td>
<td>4096 x 1</td>
<td>$5.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CRYSTALS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.0688 MHz</td>
<td>6L32</td>
<td>$3.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### UARDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AY-1014</td>
<td>$6.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CONNECTORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RS232 MALE</td>
<td>$3.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### VISIT OUR RETAIL STORE

- **HOURS**: M-W-F, 9-5 / T-Th, 9-9 / Sat 11-3
- **PLEASE USE YOUR CUSTOMER NUMBER WHEN ORDERING**
- **TERMS**: For shipping included $2 for UPS Ground or $3 for UPS Blue Label Air. Items over $50 pounds require additional shipping charges. Foreign orders, please add $0.50 minimum order. Bay Area and Los Angeles Counties add 9% Sales Tax. Other California counties add 5% Sales Tax. You are responsible for typographical errors. Prices are subject to change without notice. We will match or beat any competitor's price if provided it is not below our cost.

### Contact Information

- **Address**: 1224 S. Bascom Ave. • San Jose, CA 95128
- **Phone**: (408) 995-5430 • Telex 171-110
- **Email**: jdrmicro@jdrmicro.com
- **Website**: www.americanradiohistory.com

---

**NOTICE**: All products are subject to availability and subject to change without notice. Prices are subject to change without notice. We will match or beat any competitor's price if provided it is not below our cost.
CABINETS FOR 5 1/4" DISK DRIVES
CABINET #1 $29.95
• DIMENSIONS 6 x 5 1/2 x 3 1/4"
• COLOR MATCHES APPLE
• FITS STANDAR 5 1/4" DRIVES, INC.
• SHUGART
• INCLUDES MOUNTING HARDWARE AND FEET
CABINET #2 $79.00
• COMPLETE WITH POWER SUPPLY, SWITCH, LINE CORD, FUSE & STANDARD POWER CONNECTOR
• DIMENSIONS: 11 x 5 x 3 1/2"
• 5V @ 1 AMP • 12V @ 1 1/2 AMP
• FITS STANDARD 5 1/4" DRIVES
• PLEASE SPECIFY GRAY OR TAN
NOTE: Please include sufficient amount for shipping on above items.

RESISTORS
1/4 WATT 5% CARBON FILM ALL STANDARD VALUES FROM 1 OHM TO 10 MEG OHM
50 PCS. SAME VALUE .025
1000 PCS. SAME VALUE .015

BYPASS CAPS
.01 UF DISC 100/6.00
.1 UF DISC 100/8.00
.1 UF MONOLITHIC 100/15.00

WE HAVE THE COMPLETE LINE OF DISC, TANTALUM AND ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS IN STOCK!

CONNECTORS
R522 MALE 2.50
R522 FEMALE 3.25
R522 FEMALE RIGHT ANGLE 5.25
R522 HODD 1.25
S-100 ST 3.95
S-100 WW 4.95
72 pin ST 6.95
72 pin WW 7.95
50 pin ST 4.95
44 pin ST 2.95
44 pin WW 3.95
72 pin SE 3.95

TRANSISTORS
2N918 .50 MPS3705 .15
2N918 .25 2N3772 .15
2N2102 .70 2N3903 .10
2N2128 .50 2N3904 .10
2N2118 .50 2N3906 .10
2N2119 .50 2N4123 .25
2N222 .25 2N4249 .25
PN222 .10 2N4304 .75
MP3269 .25 2N4401 .25
2N252 .25 2N4402 .25
2N250 .50 2N4403 .25
2N250 .25 2N4587 .10
PN207 .125 PN4916 .25
2N305 .75 2N5086 .25
305T .69 PN5129 .25
2N3393 .30 PN5329 .25
2N3414 .25 2N5209 .25
2N363 .40 2N5028 .35
2N365 .40 PN5043 .15
PN365 .25 2N6045 .15
MP3635 .25 MPS-A05 .25
MP3640 .25 MPS-A05 .25
PN3643 .25 MPS-A55 .25
PN3644 .25 TIP29 .75
MP3704 .15 TIP317 .75
TIP372 .79

MUFFIN FANS
NEW UN-USED
468 Square 14.95
3125 Square 14.95

MICROCOMPUTER HARDWARE HANDBOOK FROM ELCOMP $14.95
Over 800 pages of manufacturers data sheets on most commonly used IC's.
- TTL 74/74LS and 74F
- CMOS
- Voltage Regulators
- Memory — RAM, ROM, EPROM
- CPU's — 6800, 6500, Z80, 8080, 8085, 8086/8
- MPU support & interface — 6800, 6500, Z80, 8200, etc.

HEAT SINKS
TO-3 style .95
TO-220 style .35

DIODES
1N751 5.1 volt zener .25
1N759 12.0 volt zener .25
1N4148 (1N4146) switching 25/1.00
1N4004 400PIV rectifier 10/1.00
KBP22 200PIV 1.5amp bridge .45
KBP24 400PIV 1.5amp bridge .55
VM48 Dip-Bridge .35

POWER SUPPLY MODEL 2 $39.95
MOUNTED ON PC BOARD MANUFACTURED BY CONVERT
+5 VOLT 4 AMP
±12 VOLT 1 AMP

NOTE: Please include sufficient amount for shipping on above items.

DISK DRIVES
TANDON
TM100-1 5" (FOR IBM) $29.95
TM100-2 5" (FOR IBM) $295.00

SHUGART
SA 400L 5" (40 TRACK) $29.95
SA 400 5" (32 TRACK) $55.00

SIEMENS
FD100-8 $55/DD
FD200-8 $55/DD

PERRTEC
FD-200 5" $55/DD
FD-250 5" $55/DD

MPI
MP-52 5" (FOR IBM) $295.00

NOTE: Please include sufficient amount for shipping on above items.

OPTO-ISOLATORS
4N26 1.00
4N27 1.10
4N28 6.9
4N33 1.75
4N35 1.25
4N37 1.25
MCT-2 1.00
MCT-6 1.5
MCT-7 4.25
MCA-55 1.75
IL-1 1.25
IL-30 1.25
IL-74 2.75
H11C5 1.25
T11-11 1.0
T11-13 1.75

RIBBON CABLE

D-SUBMINIATURE
DESCRIPTION SOLDER CUP RIGHT ANGLE SOLDER SOLDER HEADER RIGHT ANGLE HEADER RIGHT ANGLE CONNECTOR HOODS

CONNECTORS

IDC CONNECTORS

RIBBON HEADER SOCKET RIBBON HEADER RIBBON EDGE CARD

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS: Insert the number of contacts in the position marked "xx" of the "order by" part number listed. Example: A 10 pin right angle solder style header would be IDH10SR.

CIRCLE 49 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

VISIT OUR RETAIL STORE
M-W-F 9-5
T-Th-9-9 Sat. 11-3
PLEASE USE YOUR CUSTOMER NUMBER WHEN ORDERING

TERMS: For shipping include $2 for UPS Ground or $3 for UPS Air. Label Air items over 5 pounds return additional shipping charges. Foreign orders include sufficient amount for shipping. There is a $10 minimum order. Bay Area and Los Angeles Counties add 6%. Sales tax. Other California residents add 6% Sales tax. We reserve the right to substitute manufacturer. Not responsible for typographical errors. Prices are subject to change without notice. We will match or beat any competitor's price provided it is not below our cost.

www.americanradiohistory.com
FOR APPLE COMPUTER USERS

FD-35 DISK DRIVE
- Direct Replacement for Apple Disk II
- Compatible with Apple Controller or other Apple compatible controllers
- Specially designed electronics with low power consumption
- DOS 3.3 and 3.2 compatible
- Owner's Manual and Warranty Card included

NOW WITH ONE YEAR $229.95 WARRANTY
CONTROLLER CARD $89.95

THOUSANDS SOLD
JDR 16K RAMCARD
- Expand your 48K Apple to 64K
- Fully compatible with Apple Language System — Use in place of Apple Language card
- Provides extra memory for VisiCalc
- Run PASCAL, FORTRAN, Integer Basic with appropriate software
- H-ghost quality card features, gold edge connector, sockets for all ICs

WITH 2 YEAR WARRANTY
ASSEMBLED & TESTED WITH WARRANTY $44.95
KIT — INCLUDES ALL PARTS & INSTRUCTIONS $40.95
BARE PC CARD WITH INSTRUCTIONS $14.95

NEW IMPROVED
JDR COOLING FAN
- Easy modification — no modification of Apple required
- Eliminates overheating problems
- Switch on front controls fan, Apple, and extra outlet
- Rotron whisper fan is the quietest, most reliable on the market

NOW WITH SURGE SUPPRESSION $69.95
WITHOUT SURGE SUPPRESSION $59.95

VIEWMAX-80
A Full Function
80 Column Card for Apple II
- Soft Video Switch • Shift Key Support
2 YEAR WARRANTY
NOW ONLY $189.95

5 1/4" DISKETTES
VERBATIM DATALIFE
SS/DD SOFT SECTOR 29.95
SS/DD 10 SECTOR HEAD 29.95
NASHUA
SS/DD SOFT SECTOR WITH HUB RING 19.95
BEST BUY

APPLE COMPATIBLE
POWER SUPPLY $99.95
- Compact Switching Design
- All Outputs regulated
- Short Circuit and Overload Protection
- Complete with Apple-type plug-in power cord
- Apple Compatible — Yet higher output allows more disk drives and cards without overheating
- +5V @ 5A, +12V @ 3A
- -5V @ 5A, -12V @ 5A
- Shielded enclosure: 10 1/2" x 3 1/2" x 3 1/2"

ACCESSORIES FOR APPLE II & IIE
ALL WITH 1 YEAR WARRANTY BY

PRINTERLINK
CENTRONICS PARALLEL INTERFACE
- Simple to use — No configuring required
- Use with any centronics printer — EPSON, OKIDATA, etc.
- Includes Cable & Manual

$59.00

MESSANGER
SERIAL INTERFACE
- Connects to any RS-232 serial device
- 8 switch selectable drivers for printers, terminals and modems
- Includes Cable & Manual

$99.00

TIMELINK
REAL TIME CLOCK
- Applications in file management, word processing, communications, etc.
- Exclusive Alarm Clock feature
- Battery recharge automatically

$84.00

NEW BUFFERLINK
ADD-ON PRINTER BUFFER
- Saves Time — No more waiting for printed output
- Connects easily to any parallel interface
- Expandable from 16K to 64K

$139.00 (16K)

ORDER TOLL FREE
ALL MERCHANDISE 100% GUARANTEED
800-538-5000 (CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS)
800-662-6279

ORDER TOLL FREE
800-538-5000 800-662-6279
(CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS)

CIRCLE 49 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

133
16K Apple Ramcard
LIST 195
ACP $49.95
• With 80 Columns
  • Expand Apple II to 64K
• Compatible with Z-80 Softcard™
• Top quality — gold fingers
• Full 1 year warranty
64K Apple IIe Ramcard
• Also with 80 Columns — only $49.95

RAM UP-GRADES
64K D RAM (4164-200NS)
9 pcs for $50.00
16K D RAM (4116-200NS)
8 pcs for $12.95

REPEAT OF SELL-OUT
58 Key Uncoded Keyboard
$19.95 ea.
This is a new 56 key terminal Keyboard manufactured to exact specifications. Comes pre-coded with BPS keys unaltered to any computer code. A remarkable plastic base that lasts a life.

Unencoded Key Pad
16x2 dots, with 1x2 keys and, of course, Q, A, Z and X.
$7.95 ea.

UV “EPROM” ERASER
Model PE-1
$89.95
Has a RPM (revs) at a time.

Model S-277
$35.00

32K S-100 Static RAM Kit
4 MHz
Uses 2114
ACP Price $129.00

CORCOM FILTER
Popular CORCOM Filter
$14.95
Connects to CC-100 and CC-101

AMD MODEM IC
P/N M79710 1200 Baud
56K Special ACP Prices $69.00

COEX 80-FT DOT MATRIX PRINTER
$199.00
• 8x7 Dot Matrix, 80 CPS
• 16 Directional printing
• 2KB Auxiliary Memory
• 80 Columns
• Graphics and Block Printing
• Selectable Character Line Spacing and Feed

COEX 80 Series Card to Apple
$45.00
Commodore Interface Card to VIC 64, PET
$75.00

ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS

MICROPROCESSORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>74HC04</td>
<td>1000cs</td>
<td>$9.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74HC138</td>
<td>50cs</td>
<td>$5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74HC147</td>
<td>100cs</td>
<td>$4.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74HC153</td>
<td>50cs</td>
<td>$4.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74HC163</td>
<td>100cs</td>
<td>$4.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SUPER SPECIALS

OKI MSMS532R2S
0.1 µF Capacitor Chip
100µF/16V ±10% ±10%

32.75kHz Crystal
$8.50

Toll Free
800-854-8280
TX: 910-595-1565

BYPASS CAPS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100µF/16V</td>
<td>±10%</td>
<td>$0.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1µF/35V</td>
<td>±10%</td>
<td>$0.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1µF/16V</td>
<td>±10%</td>
<td>$0.45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OPTO-ISO LATORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Opto-Isolator 100µF/16V</td>
<td>±10%</td>
<td>$0.45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DECEMBER 1983

CIRCLE 80 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
EXCELLENT FOR:
- All Antenna Systems
- Voice Communications
- Video RF Line Amplifiers
- Frequency Counters
- MATV Systems
- FM Broadcasts

Now you can use one TV/FM Antenna to cover all close and distant stations without experiencing overlapping problems. Ideal for outdoor or indoor use. Low impedance is 75 ohms. Power Supply is separate coax feed system which allows amplifier to be located anywhere in cable run. Power Supply has knob to control variable gain, LED power on indicator, built-in AB switch and on/off switch. ALL-2VG Wired and Tested...

$49.95

MODULATOR
Not a Game Type Modulator
The MPS-1 Kit converts Video/Audio signal to a crystal controlled RF output for TV Channels 3 and 4. The MPS-1 Modulator's justifiable inputs are designed to match all TV Cameras and VCRs and features a voltage regulated power supply, power on indicator and LED output. No Tuning Required. Operates on 117VAC. MPS-1 Modulator Kit...

$29.95

VIDEO GUARD
5030 Paradise, Suite C-100, Las Vegas, NV 89119
Phone: 702-739-7932/9733
MAIL ORDERS: Send check or money orders. Add 5% shipping and handling, minimum $15.00. Write for more details.

CIRICLE 9 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

POWERFUL KITS FROM HAL-TRONIX
2304 MHZ DOWN CONVERTERS TUNES IN ON CHANNELS 7 TO 2 ON YOUR OWN HOME T.V. HAS FREQUENCY FROM 2200 MHZ TO 2500 MHZ. EASY TO CONSTRUCT AND COMES COMPLETE WITH ALL PARTS INCLUDING A DIE-CAST ALUM CASE AND COAX FITTINGS, Require a VAILABLE POWER SUPPLY AND ANTENNA (Antenna can be a dipole type or coffee can type depending on the signal strength in your area.)

2304 MOD. 1 (Basic Kit)

$19.95

2304 MOD 2 (Basic Pre-amp)

$29.95

2304 MOD 3 (Hi-Gain Pre-amp)

$39.95 (Includes case & lead)

POWER SUPPLY FOR EITHER MODEL ABOVE IS AVAILABLE. COMES COMPLETE WITH ALL PARTS, CASE, TRAVEL-ANTENNA, SWITCH AND CONNECTORS.

Asssembled...

$34.95

Stuffed Microwave Antenna For Above Downconverters...

$39.95

PREAMPLIFIERS
HAL PA-19-15 1/2 mhz to 150 mhz. 19db gain operates on 9 to 18 to 210. Complete unit $5.95. HAL PA-1 4-3 mhz to 1.4 ghz. 10 to 12 db gain operates on 8 to 18 mTs at 10mA. Complete unit $12.95. (For the above receive, for receivers, etc.)

$29.95

16 LINE TOUCH TONE DECODE KIT WITH P.C. BOARD AND PARTS

$69.95

12 LINE TOUCH TONE DECODE KIT WITH P.C. BOARD AND PARTS

$69.95

16 LINE TOUCH TONE DECODER COMPLETE WITH CASE PAD AND COMPONENTS...

$39.95

12 LINE ENCODER KIT COMPLETE WITH CASE PAD AND ENCODER MOD...

$29.95

Complete Sets of P.C. Boards Available For Unicon Robox, Project and Heart-N-A-Matic Projects. MANY, MANY OTHER KITS AVAILABLE...

$99.95

RFI FILTER
RF suppression of fourescent lights, machines, and appliances. Cornell Dubilier, 41F-54 1/4 to 200 VAC/D.C. 2 each...

$9.95 ea

TIMEX® SINCLAIR® CONNECTOR
Dual 4pin 0.1" spacing Wire wrap—gold plated...

$4.95 ea

BYPASS CAP SPECIAL
1 MDV — 50/65 $10.00

$50/65 $10.00

POWER TRANSFORMERS
Pri: 115V AC Sec: 24 volts @ .350 A Dim: 2 x 1 x 1 H

$1.95 ea

THUMBWHEEL SWITCH
$7.95

BBD 25-S (FEMALE)
The most popular computer connector. Mfg. by BOURNS, .025" gold pins with mogul holes...

$1.95

THUMBWHEEL TRIMMERS VERTICAL MOUNT

$9.95

MINI CAN OXIDE
RG-174 500ohm .100 OHM 10 ft. $1.00 ea

$29.95

RF COIL
Same as #4935/379PC...

$1.50 ea/10 $12.50

CIRICLE 9 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com
"The Deluxe II"

PC BOARD, PLANS, PARTS & ENCLOSURE $152.99
PLUS SHIPPING $4.95 EACH

PC BOARD & PLANS ONLY $30.00
PLUS SHIPPING $1.50 EACH

The ultimate in UHF sine wave converter technology with modulated audio.
Easy to build with fully illustrated plans. Outstanding video clarity and stability.

UHF AMPLIFIER KIT
PC BOARD, PLANS & PARTS $19.99
PLUS SHIPPING $1.50 EACH
EASY TO BUILD & NO SPECIAL EQUIPMENT REQUIRED.
IMPROVES RECEPTION WITH 12db GAIN.

DUAL POWER SUPPLY
PC BOARD, PLANS & PARTS $17.50
PLUS SHIPPING $2.50 EACH
REGULATED +24V & +12V

FREE POWER SUPPLY PC BOARD WITH EVERY "Z BOARD" ORDER

"THE Z BOARD"
PC BOARD, PLANS, PARTS & ENCLOSURE $119.95
PLUS SHIPPING $4.95 EACH

PC BOARD & PLANS ONLY $30.00
PLUS SHIPPING $1.50 EACH

The best in "sine suppressed" circuits.

SPECIAL
NE 564 SUBSTITUTE CIRCUITS AVAILABLE
(PLUGS DIRECTLY INTO THE NE 564 POSITION)
$4.95 EACH PLUS $1.50 SHIPPING.

FREE POWER SUPPLY PC BOARD WITH EVERY "Z BOARD" ORDER

"LEADER IN THE BEST VIDEO CIRCUITS FOR THE EXPERIMENTERS."

TOLL FREE 800 - 782-2701
FIPES NIGH QUALITY
Government Approved QQ-S-571e

SOLDER
SPECIAL
FOR THE MONTH

SN 60/40 Rosin Core (RA)
One lb. Reels
16 swg. (364) $7.95
18 swg. (348) $8.45
19 swg. (340) $8.95
20 swg. (336) $9.45
21 swg. (332) $9.95
1/2 lb. Reels
22 swg. (228) $5.95
24 swg. (222) $7.95

SN 62 (2% Silver) Eutectic Rosin Core
21 swg. (030) $19.95

Plus FREE Desoldering Wick
with each pound of solder
FREE Freight On All Orders Over $25
Under $25 and $25.00 per order. Minimum order $10
$ Check $ Money Order $ Master Charge $ Visa
State residents add appropriate state tax.

To place your order call:
TOLLFREE 800-645-4808
In NYS (516) 334-2660 No COD's accepted

SolderCraft
P.O. Box 668 Jericho, N.Y. 11753

MICROWAVE TV ANTENNA SYSTEMS
Freq. 2.1 to 2.6 GHz • 34 db Gain
+ COMPLETE SYSTEMS
(as Pictured)
Commercial 40" Rod Style $89.95
Parabolic 20" Dish Style $79.95

COMPONENTS
Down Converters (both types) $34.95
Power Supplies (12V to 16V) $24.95
Data Info (Plans) $9.95

CALL OR WRITE FOR
KITS, PARTS, INDIVIDUAL
COMPONENTS
We Repair All Types Down Converters & Power Supplies

Phillips-Tech Electronics
P.O. Box 34772
Phoenix, Az 85067
(602) 265-8255

COMPUTERIZED THERMOSTAT
FULLY PROGRAMMABLE • GUARANTEED TO REDUCE YOUR HEATING-COOLING BILLS 30-50%!!

- For Home or Office
- Patented Microprocessor
- Up to 5 settings a day, 7 days per week
- Simple one-button operation
- Simple 10 minute installation for do-it-yourselfer
- Qualifies for 15% Energy Tax Credit
- Warranty

COMPLETE UNIT
$79.95
KIT FORM
$64.95

INCL. $5.00 FOR SHIPPING

EXCLUSIVE 3-WAY GUARANTEE: 1 - 30 day money back, no hassle guarantee, 2 - One year money back performance guarantee. If you don't save at least the cost of the unit in a year, MAGIC STAT will give you a full refund, 3 - Three year warranty on parts and workmanship. Full details with each MAGIC STAT (Guarantees apply to complete units only).

KCS ELECTRONICS CORPORATION
P.O. BOX 33205
PHOENIX, AZ 85015
(602) 274-2885

Call or write for FREE Semiconductor Parts & Products Catalog

www.americanradiohistory.com
**SATELLITE TELEVISION**

**FEED HORNS**

- SFH 0300 C.C. Motor Feed $144.95 + $9.95 S/H
- SFH 0300 Single Feed $37.95 + $4.95 S/H
- SFH 0200 Dual Feed $144.95 + $4.95 S/H
- SFH 0400 Servo Feed $175.95 + $4.95 S/H

**SATELLITE TELEVISION CIRCUITS**

**SINE WAVE SUPER BOARD**

- KSW 1483 Sine Wave Kit $119.95 + $5.95 S/H
- KSW 1484 Sine Wave Minus PCB $99.95 + $5.95 S/H
- PCE 6252 Sine Wave PCB only $20.00 + $3.00 S/H

**RECEIVERS**

- SRM 2000 Satellite Receiver $349.95 + $9.95 S/H

**MICROWAVE PROBE**

- KMP 2000 Micro Probe Kit $24.95 + $3.00 S/H
-PCM 2000 Micro PCB only $4.95 + $3.00 S/H

**OMNI**

- STO 2500 Satellite Receiver $499.95 + $8.95 S/H

**POWER SUPPLY KIT**

- KMP 1218 Micro Power Supply Kit $16.95 + $3.00 S/H

**RF MODULATORS**

- RFM 3600 Crystal Modulators $24.95 + $3.00 S/H

**What do you need for a complete Satellite System?**

A basic system consists of:
- A mounting pole (preferably set in concrete), a polar mount, a receiver dish, a feed assembly, a feed horn with polarity rotor, a low noise amplifier (LNA), a receiver with down converter and modulator, and cables to interconnect these components from the dish to your TV set.

**MISCELLANEOUS**

- CSP 5002 Calendar $5.95
- SHC 0010 Satellite Hook-up Cable Kit $59.95

**WHAT IS POPULAR TELEVISION HISTORY?**

- State of the art technology brings you this superior Sine Wave Superboard. It has no internal connection to TV RF modulator built on the board. AGC for stability and tunes the entire band with a varactor tuner and multi-turn pot. A high quality plated-thru circuit board with silk-screened parts layout, easy to follow, fully illustrated instructions and quality parts make this kit easy to assemble. The beautifully finished cabinet will add a touch of class to the many hours of enjoyment you'll receive building and using this kit.

**THE BEST IN DISHES**

- SFD 6000 Satellite Dish 6' $349.95 26+ FOB
- SFD 8000 Satellite Dish 8' $449.95 30+ FOB
  - Fiberglass with integral Mount Surface
  - Sturdy Polar Mount with Jack
  - Feed Mount Assembly for Easy Focal Alignment

**THE BEST IN RECEIVERS**

- SRM 2000 Satellite Receiver $349.95 + $9.95 S/H

**THE BEST IN FEED HORNS**

- SFH 0300 C.C. Motor Feed $144.95 + $9.95 S/H
- SFH 0300 Single Feed $37.95 + $4.95 S/H
- SFH 0200 Dual Feed $144.95 + $4.95 S/H
- SFH 0400 Servo Feed $175.95 + $4.95 S/H

**WHAT IS POPULAR TELEVISION HISTORY?**

- State of the art technology brings you this superior Sine Wave Superboard. It has no internal connection to TV RF modulator built on the board. AGC for stability and tunes the entire band with a varactor tuner and multi-turn pot. A high quality plated-thru circuit board with silk-screened parts layout, easy to follow, fully illustrated instructions and quality parts make this kit easy to assemble. The beautifully finished cabinet will add a touch of class to the many hours of enjoyment you'll receive building and using this kit.

**THE BEST IN DISHES**

- SFD 6000 Satellite Dish 6' $349.95 26+ FOB
- SFD 8000 Satellite Dish 8' $449.95 30+ FOB
  - Fiberglass with integral Mount Surface
  - Sturdy Polar Mount with Jack
  - Feed Mount Assembly for Easy Focal Alignment

**THE BEST IN RECEIVERS**

- SRM 2000 Satellite Receiver $349.95 + $9.95 S/H

**THE BEST IN FEED HORNS**

- SFH 0300 C.C. Motor Feed $144.95 + $9.95 S/H
- SFH 0300 Single Feed $37.95 + $4.95 S/H
- SFH 0200 Dual Feed $144.95 + $4.95 S/H
- SFH 0400 Servo Feed $175.95 + $4.95 S/H

**WHAT IS POPULAR TELEVISION HISTORY?**

- State of the art technology brings you this superior Sine Wave Superboard. It has no internal connection to TV RF modulator built on the board. AGC for stability and tunes the entire band with a varactor tuner and multi-turn pot. A high quality plated-thru circuit board with silk-screened parts layout, easy to follow, fully illustrated instructions and quality parts make this kit easy to assemble. The beautifully finished cabinet will add a touch of class to the many hours of enjoyment you'll receive building and using this kit.

**THE BEST IN DISHES**

- SFD 6000 Satellite Dish 6' $349.95 26+ FOB
- SFD 8000 Satellite Dish 8' $449.95 30+ FOB
  - Fiberglass with integral Mount Surface
  - Sturdy Polar Mount with Jack
  - Feed Mount Assembly for Easy Focal Alignment

**THE BEST IN RECEIVERS**

- SRM 2000 Satellite Receiver $349.95 + $9.95 S/H

**THE BEST IN FEED HORNS**

- SFH 0300 C.C. Motor Feed $144.95 + $9.95 S/H
- SFH 0300 Single Feed $37.95 + $4.95 S/H
- SFH 0200 Dual Feed $144.95 + $4.95 S/H
- SFH 0400 Servo Feed $175.95 + $4.95 S/H

**WHAT IS POPULAR TELEVISION HISTORY?**

- State of the art technology brings you this superior Sine Wave Superboard. It has no internal connection to TV RF modulator built on the board. AGC for stability and tunes the entire band with a varactor tuner and multi-turn pot. A high quality plated-thru circuit board with silk-screened parts layout, easy to follow, fully illustrated instructions and quality parts make this kit easy to assemble. The beautifully finished cabinet will add a touch of class to the many hours of enjoyment you'll receive building and using this kit.

**THE BEST IN DISHES**

- SFD 6000 Satellite Dish 6' $349.95 26+ FOB
- SFD 8000 Satellite Dish 8' $449.95 30+ FOB
  - Fiberglass with integral Mount Surface
  - Sturdy Polar Mount with Jack
  - Feed Mount Assembly for Easy Focal Alignment

**THE BEST IN RECEIVERS**

- SRM 2000 Satellite Receiver $349.95 + $9.95 S/H

**THE BEST IN FEED HORNS**

- SFH 0300 C.C. Motor Feed $144.95 + $9.95 S/H
- SFH 0300 Single Feed $37.95 + $4.95 S/H
- SFH 0200 Dual Feed $144.95 + $4.95 S/H
- SFH 0400 Servo Feed $175.95 + $4.95 S/H

**WHAT IS POPULAR TELEVISION HISTORY?**

- State of the art technology brings you this superior Sine Wave Superboard. It has no internal connection to TV RF modulator built on the board. AGC for stability and tunes the entire band with a varactor tuner and multi-turn pot. A high quality plated-thru circuit board with silk-screened parts layout, easy to follow, fully illustrated instructions and quality parts make this kit easy to assemble. The beautifully finished cabinet will add a touch of class to the many hours of enjoyment you'll receive building and using this kit.
Imagine that there was a single source for all your interconnection needs. There is. A P PRODUCTS has the most complete line of interconnection products and accessories. DIP, Socket and Card-Edge connectors, all styles and sizes of Headers, and D-Submin in both IDC and solder versions. A P PRODUCTS offers flat cable in both gray and rainbow, in a wide variety of widths. And, our new low cost IDC assembly tool can help put everything together without putting a crimp in your budget.

Imagine that you could find high quality IDC products at affordable prices. You can. A P PRODUCTS understands your prototyping needs. Our IDC products are manufactured to give you the accurate, dependable connections you must have. They are designed to save you time. And, they are priced to save you money.

Imagine that there's an easy way to find the A P PRODUCTS you need. There is. The A P PRODUCTS interconnection rack at your electronics dealer has the complete line of connectors, cable, tooling, and accessories. Over one hundred and sixty products in all. You'll be able to find what you need fast. So you can get back to your project in a hurry.

Imagine that you need more information. No problem. Just call toll free 800-321-9668 for the name of the distributor nearest you. (In Ohio, call collect (216) 354-2101.)
REACH FOR RELIABILITY

REPLACEMENT
SOLID STATE

RCA Distributor and Special Products Division, Deptford, NJ 08096

CIRCLE 56 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com